

# **AccXES Controller Software Version 10.0**

**HP-PJL Specification**

**July 12, 2004**

## Contents

|          |  |          |
|----------|--|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Intended Audience</b>               | <b>1</b> |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Introduction</b>                    | <b>2</b> |
| <b>3</b> | <b>HP-PJL Commands</b>                 | <b>4</b> |
| 3.1      | Kernel Commands                        | 4        |
| 3.1.1    | UEL                                    | 4        |
| 3.1.2    | ENTER                                  | 4        |
| 3.1.3    | COMMENT                                | 5        |
| 3.2      | Job Separation Commands                | 5        |
| 3.2.1    | JOB                                    | 5        |
| 3.2.2    | EOJ                                    | 5        |
| 3.3      | Environment Commands                   | 5        |
| 3.3.1    | DEFAULT                                | 6        |
| 3.3.2    | INITIALIZE                             | 6        |
| 3.3.3    | RESET                                  | 6        |
| 3.3.4    | SET                                    | 6        |
| 3.4      | Status Readback Commands               | 6        |
| 3.4.1    | INQUIRE                                | 6        |
| 3.4.2    | DINQUIRE                               | 6        |
| 3.4.3    | ECHO                                   | 6        |
| 3.4.4    | INFO                                   | 6        |
| 3.4.5    | USTATUS                                | 7        |
| 3.4.6    | USTATUSOFF                             | 7        |
| 3.5      | Device Attendance Commands             | 7        |
| 3.5.1    | RDYMSG                                 | 7        |
| 3.5.2    | OPMSG                                  | 7        |
| 3.5.3    | STMSG                                  | 7        |
| 3.6      | File System Commands                   | 7        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>AccXES Custom Commands</b>          | <b>9</b> |
| 4.1      | COMMENT Commands                       | 9        |
| 4.1.1    | XESACCOUNTING                          | 9        |
| 4.1.1.1  | Pre 6.2 Command Syntax                 | 9        |
| 4.1.1.2  | Returned Status (pre 6.2)              | 10       |
| 4.1.1.3  | Command Syntax (6.2 and Later Release) | 11       |
| 4.1.1.4  | Return Status (6.2 and Later Release)  | 11       |
| 4.1.2    | XESCANCEL                              | 12       |
| 4.1.3    | XESJOBSET                              | 12       |
| 4.1.4    | XESOBJECTDELETE                        | 12       |
| 4.1.5    | XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD                      | 13       |

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 4.1.6    | XESOBJECTUPLOAD                          | 14        |
| 4.1.7    | XESTESTPAGE                              | 15        |
| 4.1.8    | XESPENPALETTE (Obsolete)                 | 15        |
| 4.1.9    | XESCFG                                   | 15        |
| 4.1.10   | XESMEDIASET                              | 16        |
| 4.1.11   | XESMEDIADEF                              | 17        |
| 4.1.12   | XESMEDIADICCTIONARY                      | 17        |
| 4.2      | DOWNLOAD Language                        | 18        |
| 4.2.2    | IOT Firmware                             | 18        |
| 4.2.2.1  | IOT Executable Firmware                  | 18        |
| 4.2.2.2  | IOT Language Firmware                    | 18        |
| 4.2.3    | Scanner Firmware                         | 20        |
| 4.2.4    | AccXES Controller Firmware               | 20        |
| 4.2.4.1  | FLASH Boot - controllers prior to HFT    | 20        |
| 4.2.4.2  | Disk Boot - controllers prior to HFT     | 22        |
| 4.2.4.3  | HFT Boot code                            | 22        |
| 4.2.4.4  | HFT Application code                     | 23        |
| 4.2.5    | Software Feature Keys                    | 23        |
| 4.2.6    | Peripheral Feature Keys                  | 24        |
| 4.2.7    | System Files                             | 24        |
| 4.2.7.1  | Postscript Font                          | 24        |
| 4.2.7.2  | Generic System Files (Disabled)          | 25        |
| 4.2.8    | Media Objects                            | 25        |
| 4.2.8.1  | Download format                          | 25        |
| 4.2.8.2  | data values for each command type        | 26        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Environment Variables</b>             | <b>28</b> |
| 5.1      | AccXES Environment Variable Organization | 28        |
| 5.1.1    | Parameter Classes                        | 28        |
| 5.1.2    | Parameter Groups                         | 28        |
| 5.1.3    | Parameter Environments                   | 28        |
| 5.1.3.1  | Factory Defaults                         | 29        |
| 5.1.3.2  | Default                                  | 29        |
| 5.1.3.3  | Current User Job Environment             | 29        |
| 5.1.3.4  | Modified User Job Environment            | 29        |
| 5.1.3.5  | Parameter Environment Summary            | 30        |
| 5.1.4    | AccXES Environment Variables             | 30        |
| 5.1.5    | Communication Parameter Class            | 66        |
| 5.1.6    | Printer Parameter Class                  | 67        |
| 5.1.6.1  | Printer Group                            | 67        |
| 5.1.6.2  | Emulation Group                          | 69        |
| 5.1.7    | Processing Parameter Class               | 75        |
| 5.1.7.1  | Job Processing Group                     | 75        |
| 5.1.7.2  | Page ProcessingGroup                     | 82        |

|          |   |            |
|----------|---|------------|
| 5.1.8    | Printer State Class                             | 98         |
| 5.1.8.1  | Marking Engine Group                            | 98         |
| 5.1.8.2  | Media Group                                     | 99         |
| 5.1.8.3  | Configuration Group                             | 100        |
| 5.1.8.4  | ESS Group                                       | 101        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>INFO Command Responses</b>                   | <b>103</b> |
| 6.1      | ID  | 103        |
| 6.2      | CONFIG  | 103        |
| 6.3      | FILESYS   | 104        |
| 6.4      | MEMORY  | 105        |
| 6.5      | PAGECOUNT                                       | 105        |
| 6.6      | STATUS  | 105        |
| 6.7      | VARIABLES                                       | 106        |
| 6.8      | USTATUS   | 106        |
| 6.9      | XESACCOUNTING                                   | 107        |
| 6.9.1    | Command Syntax (pre 6.2)                        | 107        |
| 6.9.2    | Returned Status (pre 6.2)                       | 107        |
| 6.9.3    | Release 6.2 Returned Status                     | 108        |
| 6.10     | Job Accounting Status                           | 109        |
| 6.11     | XESFONTS  | 111        |
| 6.12     | XESPALETTES                                     | 112        |
| 6.13     | XESPATTERNS                                     | 112        |
| 6.14     | XESPENPALETTE (obsolete)                        | 113        |
| 6.15     | XESRASTERSTAMPS                                 | 114        |
| 6.16     | XESQUEUE  | 114        |
| 6.17     | XES_SYS_STAT                                    | 115        |
| 6.18     | XESFEATURES                                     | 116        |
| 6.19     | XESFINISHER                                     | 117        |
| 6.20     | XESMEDIA  | 120        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Printer Object Download/Upload Format</b>    | <b>122</b> |
| 7.1      | Palettes  | 122        |
| 7.2      | Patterns  | 123        |
| 7.3      | Fonts   | 124        |
| 7.4      | Raster Stamps                                   | 125        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Factory Installed Printer Objects</b>        | <b>126</b> |
| 8.1      | Fonts, Release 2.0                              | 126        |
| 8.2      | Patterns, Release 2.0                           | 127        |
| 8.3      | Palettes, Release 2.0                           | 128        |
| <b>9</b> | <b>Status Codes</b>                             | <b>129</b> |
| 9.1      | Status Codes and Informational Messages [10xxx] | 129        |
| 9.2      | Auto-Continuable conditions [30xxx]             | 129        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 9.3       | Operator Intervention Conditions [40xxx]              | 129        |
| 9.4       | Hardware Errors [50xxx]                               | 130        |
| 9.5       | STATUS Precedence                                     | 130        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Examples</b>                                       | <b>131</b> |
| 10.1      | Changing a Job's Priority and Canceling               | 131        |
| 10.2      | Listing and Uploading Printer Objects                 | 131        |
| 10.3      | Downloading a Printer Object into Non-volatile Memory | 132        |
| 10.4      | <UEL>Using a Printer Object in a Job                  | 133        |
| 10.5      | Deleting a Printer Object                             | 134        |
| 10.6      | Job and Page Control Options in a Multifile Document  | 134        |
| 10.7      | Page Composition Job                                  | 135        |
| 10.8      | Getting Job and Printer Status                        | 136        |
| 10.9      | Setting Default Printer Parameters                    | 137        |
| 10.10     | Adding a Label to a Plot                              | 137        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>XES AccXES HP-PJL Support by Printer Model</b>     | <b>139</b> |

## **AccXES PJI Interface**

### **1 Intended Audience**

This document is intended for use by the AccXES software development team and other Xerox technical personnel interested in reviewing the AccXES definition and implementation of the HP-PJI Job Control language. Third party integrators, host client printer driver and utility developers, and related printing system developers will also find useful information in this document. No familiarity with the AccXES software architecture is assumed or required for understanding this document. However, the reader should have a thorough understanding of HP-PJI as defined in Hewlett-Packard's "Printer Job Control Language Technical Reference Manual," [HP96].

Persons interested in the general technology platform and requirements of the Xerox/AccXES should refer to the "Architecture Requirements and Technologies" document also listed below.

## AccXES PJJ Interface

### 2 Introduction

Many of the data formats and page description languages supported by the AccXES architecture do not have a mechanism to control many job processing attributes. Other languages have some job control, but cannot control the more specialized features of the printer, such as finisher options. To access advanced printer functionality, a separate mechanism is required. This is the responsibility of the Job Control Language. Specifically, AccXES architecture supports HP-PJJ, which is an industry standard printer job control language originally developed by Hewlett-Packard. The specific implementation of HP-PJJ on the AccXES architecture is a superset of the core HP-PJJ functionality. The HP-PJJ superset is tailored to the feature set required for the Xerox printing and plotting systems.

It is intended that this language be well documented and easily available for external third party integrators to use in their development of host based print servers employing the AccXES controller in the printer as well as client platform print drivers and utilities.

Another goal of the job control language implementation is to allow remote configuration and job control/status. All operations that can be performed at the printer front panel interface should be available through the job control language implementation. Of course, client host software is required to produce the appropriate job control constructs.

HP-PJJ is used to encapsulate the user jobs to provide job and printer control information. In this respect, it can be viewed as functioning “above” the level of HPGL/2, TIFF, and other printer languages. The following figure shows how HP-PJJ may be combined with user print jobs. Notice that HP-PJJ can be used independently of user print jobs as well.

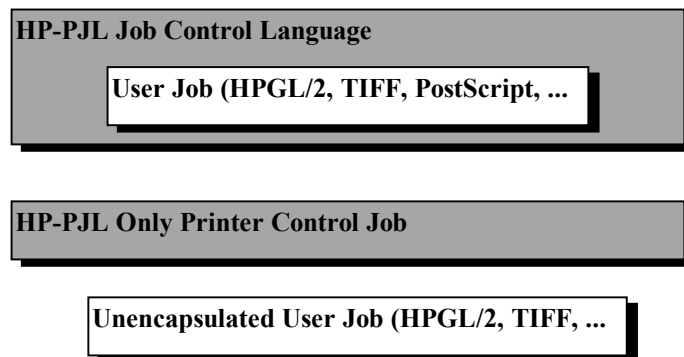


Figure: Combinations of HP-PJJ and User Jobs Accepted by AccXES

The use of HP-PJJ is not required so that host systems with print drivers which don't utilize HP-PJJ can still be supported; however, using HP-PJJ makes the work of job segmentation and data format detection error proof.

Examples of job specific control information provided by HP-PJJ when encapsulating a user job include:

- Automatic Collation
- Automatic Scaling and Rotation
- Emulation Switching (explicit or automatic)

## AccXES PJJ Interface

- Multiple Copies and Electronic Collation
- Plot Nesting
- Job Accounting information
- Tray and Media Selection
- Raster Stamps, Plot Overlays, Forms
- Many others...

When HP-PJJ is sent independent of user print job, it can be used to query printer status and spool queue information, change host interface parameters, or perform any action the user can perform from the printer front panel. Specific HP-PJJ only jobs can be sent to:

- Change printer defaults
- Configure host interfaces
- Manipulate the printer job queue
- Obtain printer status
- Perform printer system diagnostics
- Perform Job Accounting administration.
- Program internal system FLASH memory

Hewlett-Packard's "Printer Job Language Technical Reference Manual," [HP96], provides the complete definition of HP-PJJ. Only exceptions and extensions to the standard language defined by [HP96] are discussed in the sections that follow. This document provides a full specification of the AccXES customizations and extensions of the HP-PJJ language. The reader is urged to review [HP96] prior to reading this document.



## AccXES PJJ Interface

### 3 HP-PJJ Commands

This section defines the HP-PJJ commands that are utilized by the AccXES software architecture as well as the custom commands defined by the AccXES architecture. A user job with custom AccXES HP-PJJ commands embedded within it is required to run without error on a standard HP-PJJ printer. In practice, this means that new HP-PJJ commands are embedded within the HP-PJJ COMMENT command.

Conversely, standard HP-PJJ jobs should run without error, albeit with loss of printer feature control, on a AccXES printer. Consequently, all HP-PJJ commands defined in [HP96] are implemented in AccXES printers. The AccXES printer will most closely resemble a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4V/4MV printer in its HP-PJJ implementation.

#### 3.1 Kernel Commands

The kernel commands detailed in the following sections are implemented in the AccXES printer.

##### 3.1.1 UEL

The UEL command will be implemented as defined on page 4-2 of [HP96]. From the HP-PJJ specification, it is defined to be the following character sequence:

<ESC>%-12345X

##### 3.1.2 ENTER

This command is implemented as defined on page 4-4 of [HP-PJJ]. The possible values to be taken by the LANGUAGE parameter are:

- AUTO
- CALCOMP
- CALS1
- CALS2
- VDS
- VCGL
- C4
- CGM
- VRASTER
- HPGL2 {Alternately, HP-GL/2}
- HPGL7585 { Alternately, HPGL}
- PCL
- POSTSCRIPT
- TIFF6

## AccXES PJL Interface

- JPEG
- ASCII
- FLASH
- DOWNLOAD
- FILENET

The FLASH and DOWNLOAD values are special values used for upgrading printer firmware and downloading rendering objects such as raster stamps and fonts, respectively. The objects supported by the DOWNLOAD facility are detailed in the DOWNLOAD Language section

As in standard HP-PJL, the INFO CONFIG command can be used to query the printer for the list of currently supported data formats. Note that the LANGUAGE parameter to the HP-PJL ENTER command detailed above is distinct from the standard HP-PJL Environment variable LANG which is used to set the user interface language to English, French, Italian, etc. Note also, that there is another environment variable called PERSONALITY which can take on the same values as the LANGUAGE parameter above.

As specified in the HP-PJL specification [HP96], the next byte following the line feed at the end of the ENTER command must be the actual job data. In particular, no further HP-PJL commands can be placed between this command and the specified data format's job data.

### 3.1.3 COMMENT

The COMMENT command is implemented as defined on page 4-6 of [HP96]. In addition, custom commands specific to AccXES functionality are implemented within a COMMENT command. See the Comment Command section for details.

## 3.2 Job Separation Commands

### 3.2.1 JOB

This command is supported as defined on page 5-2 in [HP96]. All parameters are supported: NAME, START, PASSWORD, and END. The maximum length of a valid NAME parameter is 80 characters. Longer names will be truncated. The START and END parameters may not be supported in all AccXES implementations.

From the HP-PJL Reference Manual (10 Edition, Oct 1997), the following requirement is explicitly re-stated here for clarity:

"JOB commands can be nested. For example, a spooling application can send a PJL job that uses the JOB command to another spooler that encapsulates the spooled job with another JOB/EOJ command pair. When this is done, note that the job name from the outer JOB command is cleared or overwritten by the inner command."

### 3.2.2 EOJ

The EOJ command is supported as defined on page 5-7 of [HP96]. The maximum length of the NAME parameter supported is 80 characters. Currently, while the NAME parameter is accepted, it is effectively ignored.

## 3.3 Environment Commands

## AccXES PJJ Interface

### 3.3.1 DEFAULT

The default command is supported as defined on page 6-31 of [HP96]. The list of supported environment variables is detailed in Environment Variables section.

### 3.3.2 INITIALIZE

This command is supported generally as defined on page 6-32 in [HP-95]. One exception is that the only environment variables that are reset are the page and job processing groups. All parameters in the communication class and the ESS and engine state class are not reset. Communication class variables are not reset so as to avoid disrupting communications on this channel and others at the time the command is received. State variables are modified as the system boots or as system events occur. They are “read-only” to HP-PJJ.

### 3.3.3 RESET

This command is defined exactly as on page 6-38 of [HP96].

### 3.3.4 SET

This command is defined as described on page 6-41 of [HP96]. See Environment Variables section for a list of the supported environment variables. Note that in the AccXES implementation, the Current User Job Environment supports only processing related commands (Job and Page Group parameters). Requests to change variables that modify basic printer parameters such as host interface operational parameters are ignored in a SET command. These parameters should be modified using the DEFAULT command.

## 3.4 Status Readback Commands

### 3.4.1 INQUIRE

This command is implemented exactly as described on page 7-4 of [HP96].

### 3.4.2 DINQUIRE

This command is implemented exactly as defined on page 7-9 of [HP96].

### 3.4.3 ECHO

This command is implemented exactly as defined on page 7-14 of [HP-95].

### 3.4.4 INFO

This command is implemented as defined on page 7-16 of [HP-PJJ]. The responses to the INFO command are detailed in INFO Command Responses section. Most standard categories to the INFO command are supported including ID, CONFIG, FILESYS, MEMORY, PAGECOUNT, STATUS, VARIABLES, and USTATUS. USTATUS and PAGECOUNT are not supported on all AccXES controllers.

The AccXES implementation supports many additional categories such as:

**JOB\_ACCOUNTING** -reports job accounting settings

**XESQUEUE** - reports on the jobs and their status in the AccXES printer job queue.

## AccXES PJI Interface

**XES\_SYS\_STAT** - reports on the status of the printer and provides more detailed information on the processing status of the most mature job in the printer.

**XESPALETTES** - reports the color pallet settings.

**XESFONTS** - reports font settings

**XESACCOUNTING** – reports media usage by account number or for all accounts if accompanied by valid password.

**XESRASTERSTAMPS** – reports raster stamp information

**XESFEATURES** – reports the status of software features as enabled or disabled

**XESFINISHER** – reports information about the attached finisher, if any

**XESMEDIA** - reports media supported by the printer as well as parameters associated with that media.

### 3.4.5 USTATUS

USTATUS is generally not supported in AccXES printers. Currently, status information is obtained by clients through requesting the information, rather than reading unsolicited packets such as would be provided by this command. Other printer administration / job control mechanisms such as SNMP will be used in AccXES printers to provided unsolicited status.

The primary reason that USTATUS is not supported is that this mechanism is very crude and does not extend very well to networked environments. In particular, there is no method for addressing clients or broadcasting to some set of clients.

### 3.4.6 USTATUSOFF

As above, this command is generally not implemented in AccXES printers.

## 3.5 Device Attendance Commands

### 3.5.1 RDYMSG

This command is implemented as defined on page 8-2 of [HP96]. Not all AccXES implementations may implement this command.

### 3.5.2 OPMSG

This command is implemented as defined on page 8-4 of [HP96]. Not all AccXES implementations may implement this command.

### 3.5.3 STMSG

This command is implemented as defined on page 8-6 of [HP96]. Not all AccXES implementations may implement this command.

## 3.6 File System Commands

## **AccXES PJI Interface**

These commands are not yet supported in the AccXES controller. These commands include FSAPPEND, FSDELETE, FSDIRLIST, FSDOWNLOAD, FSINIT, FSMKDIR, FSQUERY, and FSUPLOAD.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 4 AccXES Custom Commands

#### 4.1 COMMENT Commands

This section overviews the Xerox custom commands unique to AccXES. These new commands are defined innocuously to HP-PJL by embedding them in the existing COMMENT function. For example, the syntax for the XESCANCEL command is:

```
@PJL COMMENT XESCANCEL (USERJOBID=<user job id> | NAME="<JOB name>")
```

##### 4.1.1 XESACCOUNTING

This command is used for managing copy, scan, and print job accounting. For this command to be valid, the job containing this command must also have a valid password.

###### 4.1.1.1 Pre 6.2 Command Syntax

The syntax for the XESACCOUNTING command is:

```
@PJL COMMENT XESACCOUNTING ACTION=<action> [ACCTNUM=<account #>
SUBACCTNUM=<subaccount #>] [UNITS=<units>] [B=<bond area #> V=<vellum area #> F=<film
area #> S=<scan area #>]
```

ACTION is a mandatory entry. It can be followed with ACCTNUM and SUBACCTNUM, which if valid will restrict the action to an account or a single subaccount. The following table lists the valid assignments to ACTION, as well as the additional entries required to successfully parse the command. For those commands which apply to all accounts (deleteall, resetuser, resetsystem, resetall) an account number MUST NOT be supplied. If an account is supplied the PJL command will be rejected.

**Table: XESACCOUNTING Options**

| ACTION  | ACCT NUM        | MEDIA(B,V,F or S)                                 | UNITS           |
|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>CREATE</b><br>Will not overwrite an existing account | <b>Required</b> | Ignored.<br>All media values are set to '0'       | Ignored         |
| <b>DELETE</b>   | <b>Required</b> | Ignored   | Ignored         |
| <b>DELETEALL</b>  | None            | Ignored   | Ignored         |
| <b>RESET</b>  | <b>Required</b> | Ignored.<br>All media values are set to '0'       | Ignored         |
| <b>RESETUSER</b>  | None            | Ignored.<br>All media values are set to '0'       | Ignored         |
| <b>RESETSYSTEM</b>                                      | None            | Ignored.<br>All media values are set to '0'       | Ignored         |
| <b>RESETALL</b>   | None            | Ignored.<br>All media values are set to '0'       | Ignored         |
| <b>RESTORE</b><br>Will overwrite existing accounts      | <b>Required</b> | <b>Optional.</b><br>unspecified values set to '0' | <b>Required</b> |

## AccXES PJI Interface

The functional detail of each ACTION is more fully described in the “AccXES Job Accounting Specification”.

### 4.1.1.2 Returned Status (pre 6.2)

After parsing the XESACCOUNTING command, the controller will echo the command, the appropriate status, and a form-feed back on the sending channel as shown below:

```
@PJI COMMENT XESACCOUNTING ACTION=<action> ACCTNUM=<acctnum>
SUBACCTNUM=<subacctnum> UNITS=<units> B=<bond area #> V=<vellum area #> F=<film area #>
S=<scan area #>
```

```
STATUS=<status>
```

```
<FF>
```

Possible status values are:

STATUS = invalid ACTION

STATUS = No Hard Disk - Accounting Disabled

STATUS = invalid Password

STATUS = invalid ACTION

STATUS = invalid Account/SubAccount Num.

STATUS = invalid UNITS

STATUS = error parsing ACTION

STATUS = error parsing ACCTNUM

STATUS = error parsing SUBACCTNUM

STATUS = error parsing BOND

STATUS = error parsing VELLUM

STATUS = error parsing FILM

STATUS = error parsing SCAN

STATUS = UNITS error, Using default units, DM.

STATUS = error parsing UNITS

STATUS = Account(s) reset

STATUS = RESET error

STATUS = Account(s) deleted

STATUS = CREATE error

STATUS = Account created

## AccXES PJL Interface

STATUS = DELETE error

STATUS = Account(s) deleted

STATUS = RESTORE error

STATUS = Account(s) restored

STATUS = Accounting Disabled

STATUS = UNITS required for restore

STATUS = Max Accts exceeded

STATUS = Max Subaccts exceeded

STATUS = pjlErr in procXesAccounting

STATUS = INFO error

### 4.1.1.3 Command Syntax (6.2 and Later Release)

#### 4.1.1.3.1 XESACCOUNTING Command

The XESACCOUNTING command was used for copy, scan, and print job accounting. With this release of the software the AccXES Controller no longer provides a stand-alone accounting solution. The legacy job accounting commands will be recognized and responded to, with an appropriate error.

The syntax for the XESACCOUNTING command is:

```
@PJL COMMENT XESACCOUNTING ACTION=<action> [ACCTNUM=<account #>
SUBACCTNUM=<subaccount #>] [UNITS=<units>] [B=<bond area #> V=<vellum area #> F=<film
area #> S=<scan area #>]
```

Where ACTION values are:

- CREATE
- DELETE
- DELETEALL
- RESET
- RESETUSER
- RESETSYSTEM
- RESETALL
- RESTORE

#### 4.1.1.4 Return Status (6.2 and Later Release)

After parsing the XESACCOUNTING command, the controller will echo the command, the appropriate status, and a form-feed back on the channel as shown below:



## AccXES PJI Interface

@PJI COMMENT XESACCOUNTING ACTION=<action> [ACCTNUM=<account #>  
SUBACCTNUM=<subaccount #>] [UNITS=<units>] [B=<bond area #> V=<vellum area #> F=<film  
area #> S=<scan area #>]

STATUS=<status>

<FF>

Possible status values are:

STATUS = invalid ACTION

### 4.1.2 XESCANCEL

This command cancels a job specified with either the user job id or job name. A user job id is an integer number assigned by the AccXES printer to the job when it is created in the printer. It is guaranteed to be unique in the printing system for as long as the job exists in the printer.

The syntax for the command is:

@PJI COMMENT XESCANCEL (USERJOBID=<user job id> | NAME="<JOB name>")

If the job has completed processing within the printer, then this command will be safely ignored. Otherwise, the printer attempts to cancel the job as quickly as possible, while not affecting the processing of other jobs in the system. There is no response returned from the printer to the host in this command.

### 4.1.3 XESJOBSET

This command changes the value of the job or page processing parameter specified. No other parameter groups are changeable with this command. In general, only jobs currently stored in the AccXES printer job spool queue may be affected. If the job has already begun its processing within the printer, then this command is safely ignored. The one exception to this is that you can change the job queue scheduling priority even after the job has been processed and is awaiting printing.

This command is used mainly for changing job queue scheduling priority, although all other job and page processing parameters are changeable as well. The job is specified with either the user job id or the job name. There is no response returned from the printer to the host in this command.

The syntax of the XESJOBSET command is:

@PJI COMMENT XESJOBSET (USERJOBID=<user job id> | NAME="<JOB name>") <Variable  
Name>=<New Variable Value>

### 4.1.4 XESOBJECTDELETE

This command deletes a printer object. The syntax of the XESOBJECTDELETE command is:

@PJI COMMENT XESOBJECTDELETE TYPE = <PrinterObjectType> NAME =  
"<PrinterObjectName>"

The possible types of printer objects specified in the TYPE field are:

- XESFONTS

## AccXES PJL Interface

- XESPALETTES
- XESPATTERNS
- XESRASTERSTAMPS

The printer object name specified in the NAME field is a string name of the printer object to delete. This string must be less than 48 characters in length. For a successful deletion, the object must be present in the file system, it must be deletable, and its type must match that of the specified object type. Also, there must be a valid printer password in the associated job command or the printer must have its password disabled. A list of printer object names which are available, including their sizes and permissions, can be obtained through the @PJL INFO command with the corresponding type specified.

There is no response for this command.

### 4.1.5 XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD

This command should be inserted in a job that is encapsulated with an JOB/EOJ pair to specify that the associated job is actually a printer object which is being downloaded to the printer with the specified type and name. The syntax of this command is:

```
@PJL COMMENT XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD TYPE = <PrinterObjectType> NAME =
"<PrinterObjectName>" MODE = <DownloadMode>
```

There should be only one object of one type downloaded in a single job. This object will be stored in nonvolatile memory in a device dependent manner in the printer. The type of object is specified with the TYPE field. The possible types of printer objects are:

- XESFONTS
- XESPALETTES
- XESPATTERNS
- XESRASTERSTAMPS

The PrinterObjectName string should specify the object name using the NAME field and be of the previously specified object type. Object names are case sensitive. This string should be less than 48 characters and may be composed of any combination of upper case letters (ASCII 65 – 90), lower case letters (ASCII 97 – 122) and digits (ASCII 48 – 57).

There are two classes of object type collections – those whose number can increase with download operations and those that function as a fixed set of numbered “bins.” With object types in this category, the printer has a fixed number of bins which can be modified (if that bin has read/write permission). The download operation must specify the name of one of these bins and the download will modify the contents of that bin. XESPATTERNS and XESPALETTES are examples of this type.

In the other category, the number of objects for a given type can change depending on the number of objects downloaded. A download of an object with the same name and type as another previously downloaded object will overwrite the previously downloaded object without notice or error if the previous object is not read-only. XESFONTS and XESRASTERSTAMPS are objects of this type.

The MODE field specifies whether the printer object downloaded should be associated with the current job only (i.e. Current User Job Environment) or downloaded into non-volatile memory within the printer (i.e. User Default). The two possible values are:

## AccXES PJI Interface

- SET
- DEFAULT

SET is used to associate the object with the currently defined job. Any job data to which this object applies must follow the actual object download; preceding print files in the job will not have access to the object. DEFAULT is used to download the object into printer memory where it will persist over power cycles until the object is deleted. It is typically referenced by other jobs by the name in the NAME field. Objects downloaded with the DEFAULT mode will be read-write; therefore they can be deleted (or modified) with a subsequent download of the same name and type or an XESOBJECTDELETE command.

Currently, XESRASTERSTAMPS, XESPATTERNS, and XESFONTS do not support the SET option.

An ENTER LANGUAGE command should be used as well in the job to specify the correct interpreter for processing the printer object. XESRASTERSTAMPS objects can be described by any of the supported data formats of the destination printer, and therefore, any data format interpreter matching the objects description is possible. Specifying AUTO for the language is possible as well. In contrast, XESPALETTES, XESPATTERNS, and XESFONTS must specify the DOWNLOAD interpreter. See the @PJI ENTER command description.

The format for each of the object types is described in Printer Object Download/Upload Format section below. This format is the same format used in the XESOBJECTUPLOAD command to upload printer objects.

The format of a full printer object is therefore:

```
@PJI COMMENT XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD TYPE = <PrinterObjectType> NAME =
"<PrinterObjectName>" MODE = <DownloadMode>
```

```
@PJI ENTER LANGUAGE = <languageName>
```

```
<Object data><UEL>
```

If this is sent down to the printer as a single isolated object, then this command sequence is typically wrapped with a JOB/EOJ pair. There is no response for this command.

### 4.1.6 XESOBJECTUPLOAD

This command uploads a printer object. The syntax of the XESOBJECTUPLOAD command is:

```
@PJI COMMENT XESOBJECTUPLOAD TYPE = <PrinterObjectType> NAME =
"<PrinterObjectName>"
```

The possible types of printer objects specified in the TYPE field are:

#### 4.1.6.1

- XESPALETTES
- XESPATTERNS

#### 4.1.6.2

#### 4.1.6.3

## AccXES PJI Interface

The “PrinterObjectName” is a string name (specified in the NAME field) of the printer object to upload. This string must be less than 48 characters in length. For a successful upload, the object must be present in the file system and its type must match that of the specified object type. A list of printer object names which are available, including their sizes and permissions, can be obtained through the @PJI INFO command with the corresponding type specified.

The response for this command is dependent on the type of object requested. These responses are always the native representation of the object representation. Note that this representation is always exactly the same format used to download the object. In all cases, the response will take the form:

```
@PJI COMMENT XESOBJECTUPLOAD TYPE = <PrinterObjectType> NAME =
“<PrinterObjectName>”
```

```
<Object data><FF>
```

The first line is simply the command the host sent repeated. After a carriage return/line feed combination, object specific data is presented. This is immediately terminated with a form feed. Note that if the requested object type is not one currently supported for upload, then there will be NO object data returned and only the command will be echoed back.

### 4.1.7 XESTESTPAGE

This command causes the printer to schedule the internal test page for processing and printing. This “internally” generated job will have a very high scheduling priority allowing it to print very soon in the print queue. The test page will print printer configuration information and current parameter settings. There is no response to this command from the printer to the host. The syntax of the command is:

```
@PJI COMMENT XESTESTPAGE
```

### 4.1.8 XESPENPALETTE (Obsolete)

This command changes the printer’s pen palette for a given pen. The three attributes that may be set for a pen are the pen’s width, RGB color, and assigned pattern number. The first parameter in this command specifies the name of the palette to be changed within the printer. This is a string parameter. The second specifies the (integer) pen number to be modified. The third parameter specifies the width of the pen in a floating point number with dimensions of mm. The fourth parameter specifies the pen color with three color components ranging in value from 0 to 255 which determine the Red, Green, and Blue values of the color, respectively. The formula for the color is:

$$\text{<color>} = (\text{<red>} * (2^{16})) + (\text{<green>} * (2^8)) + \text{<blue>}$$

The last parameter specifies the index of the printer resident pattern assigned to the pen in the form of an integer.

```
@PJI COMMENT XESPENPALETTE PALETTE="<Palette Name>" PENNUMBER=<Pen#>
PENWIDTH=<Pen width in mm> PENCOLOR=<color> PENPATTERN=<Pattern#>
```

### 4.1.9 XESCFG

The name of the machine can be set by the SA to uniquely identify the AccXES Controller. It is the responsibility of the SA to ensure that this name is unique and not duplicated. This name will be used in the Job Record as attribute jba-device-name to indicate which machine processed each job. The maximum length for the machine name is specified as 20 characters. The syntax of the command is:

## AccXES PJL Interface

@PJL COMMENT XESCFG MACHINE\_NAME=UniqueName

This command is password protected, and must be accompanied with a valid System password or it will be silently ignored. By default the AccXES Controller will create a machine name as an ASCII string created from the 48 bit MAC number required for the network connection.

This number is guaranteed to be unique by the register authority of the IEEE. The name will have the following format:

NN-NN-NN-NN-NN-NN

Where NN is a two character Hexadecimal representation of a number from 00 to FF.

The password protection mechanism of the WebPMT can be reset by the SA. The reset is necessary to restore access to the controller if an invalid IP address is added unintentionally or maliciously. The syntax of the command is:

@PJL COMMENT XESCFG RESET\_WEBPMT\_ACCESS

The command is password protected and must be accompanied with a valid System password or it will be silently ignored.

After the RESET\_WEBPMT\_ACCESS command is successfully processed, the IP checking and password checking functions of the WindWeb server are returned to their uninitialized state.

### 4.1.10 XESMEDIASET

This command is used to set page parameters that are media dependent. The lifetime of the settings changed by this command is only for the current page being processed.

The syntax of the command is:

```
@PJL COMMENT XESMEDIASET NAME=<media name>
  MISMATCHMODE=<media mismatch mode>
  GAMMACYAN=<cyan gamma value>
  GAMMAMAGENTA=<magenta gamma value>
  GAMMAYELLOW=<yellow gamma value>
  GAMMABLACK=<black gamma value>
  INKLIMITCYAN=<cyan ink limit value>
  INKLIMITMAGENTA=<magenta ink limit value>
  INKLIMITYELLOW=<yellow ink limit value>
  INKLIMITBLACK=<black ink limit value>
<FF>
```

Where the following are defined:

<media name> field is a character string of at most 32 characters. The strings that are valid to be placed in that field may be obtained using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command. The user may also enter "ALL" as the media name in order to specify the mismatch behavior to be applied to all media types. Fields specifying ink limit and gamma settings may be included when the <media name> field is specified as "ALL", but they are ignored during the PJL processing. This is a required field.

## AccXES PJI Interface

<media mismatch mode> is one of the following enumerated values: {BLOCK, SUBSTITUTE, SCALE}. Note that this new command supercedes the old MM\_MODE\_<media> commands beginning with AccXES V7.5. This is an optional field.

<color gamma value> is a float from 0.5 to 2.0 that defines the gamma value for the color curve that is used during the printing process. This is an optional field.

<color ink limit value> is an integer from 0% to 100% that defines the ink limit for the color curve that is used during the printing process. This is an optional field.

### 4.1.11 XESMEDIADef

Similar to XESMEDIASET, this command is used to set job and/or page parameters that are media dependent. However, this command is used to change the printer default values rather than only the current job's values.

Similar to XESMEDIASET, the syntax of the command is:  
 @PJI COMMENT XESMEDIADef NAME=<media name>  
     MISMATCHMODE=<media mismatch mode>  
     GAMMACYAN=<cyan gamma value>  
     GAMMAMAGENTA=<magenta gamma value>  
     GAMMAYELLOW=<yellow gamma value>  
     GAMM BLACK=<black gamma value>  
     INKLIMITCYAN=<cyan ink limit value>  
     INKLIMITMAGENTA=<magenta ink limit value>  
     INKLIMITYELLOW=<yellow ink limit value>  
     INKLIMITBLACK=<black ink limit value>  
 <FF>

The arguments are the same as for the XESMEDIASET command.

### 4.1.12 XESMEDIADictionary

This command will report the contents of the AccXES media dictionary including the fold program and titleblock locations for the defined sizes.

Unsupported media sizes will not be displayed via this PJI instruction.

After parsing the XESMEDIADictionary command, the controller will echo the command, the appropriate status, and a form-feed back on the sending channel as shown below:

```
@PJI COMMENT XESMEDIADictionary
<media size><status> WID: <width> HT: <height>
  Prg: <fold program> <foldable flag> <foldeable range1> : <titleblock locations> <alternat
titleblock>
```

where:

media size: corresponds to one of the possible specifications for PAPER.  
 Status: Enabled/Disabled - Disabled means no printer.  
 Width: Pixel count of nubmer fo scan lines AccXES sends.  
 Height: Number of pixels in the height of a particular sheet size.  
 Fold Program: Program number of fold  
 Foldable flag: T for TRUE - foldable; F for FALSE - not foldable  
 Foldable Range:mm range ("841-3300" representing min and max number of mm for a given fold.

## AccXES PJL Interface

Titleblock location: Bitmap of allowed titleblock locations

- 0x01 - Don't care
- 0x02 - corner 1
- 0x04 - corner 2
- 0x08 - corner 3
- 0x10 - corner 4

Alternate titleblock: Same as titleblock location.

## 4.2 DOWNLOAD Language

This section details custom commands implemented using the PJL ENTER LANGUAGE=DOWNLOAD command. Each subsection details an item that is downloaded to the AccXES controller.

### 4.2.2 IOT Firmware

The IOT Firmware updates may include executable firmware or language firmware.

#### 4.2.2.1 IOT Executable Firmware

Each IOT executable firmware update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-IOT<cr>
```

```
<PRODUCT=product><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><cr>
```

```
{IOT Firmware Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the IOT firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values  |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>product</i>  | 8830  |
| <i>bytes</i>    | Number of bytes in IOT Firmware Data field              |
| <i>checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of IOT Firmware Data preceded with "0x" |
| <i>version</i>  | User-definable identifier up to 20 characters in length |

Table: IOT Firmware Download Fields

#### 4.2.2.2 IOT Language Firmware

IOT Language information may be uploaded to IOT devices that support updates. This applies to 8825, 8830, 8850, and 510DP IOTs. It does not apply to 8855, 721P, 6030, 6050 or X2-TECH.

Each IOT language firmware update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-IOTLANG<cr>
```

## AccXES PJI Interface

<PRODUCT=*product*><LANG=*lang*><LOCATION=*location*><BYTES=*bytes*><CHECKSUM=*checksum*><VERSION=*version*><cr>

{IOT Language Data}<cr>

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the IOT firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values  |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>product</i>  | 8830  |
| <i>Lang</i>     | Single byte value ranging from 0-254 to specify the language being loaded.                                      |
| <i>Location</i> | default, primary, or secondary. Default indicates that both primary and secondary languages are to be replaced. |
| <i>bytes</i>    | Number of bytes in IOT Firmware Data field  |
| <i>checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of IOT Firmware Data preceded with "0x"   |
| <i>version</i>  | User-definable identifier up to 20 characters in length   |

Table: IOT Language Firmware Download Fields

The contents of the LANG specification are detailed in the following table. The column labeled AccXES language indicates the language actually selected when a given language is specified for update. This field changes as additional languages are supported.

| <i>lang</i> | IOT Language Name | AccXES Language        |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 0           | US English        | US ENGLISH             |
| 1           | EO English        | UK ENGLISH             |
| 2           | AO Portuguese     | SAMER PORTUGUESE       |
| 3           | AO Spanish        | SAMER SPANISH          |
| 4           | EEO Bulgarian     | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 5           | EEO Czech         | CZECH                  |
| 6           | EO Danish         | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 7           | EO Dutch          | DUTCH                  |
| 8           | EO Finnish        | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 9           | EO French         | FRENCH                 |
| 10          | EO German         | GERMAN                 |
| 11          | EEO Hungarian     | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 12          | EO Italian        | ITALIAN                |
| 13          | EO Norwegian      | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 14          | EEO Polish        | { default to ENGLISH } |



## AccXES PJI Interface

|       |                 |                        |
|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 15    | EO Portuguese   | EURO PORTUGUESE        |
| 16    | EO Romanian     | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 17    | EEO Russian     | RUSSIAN                |
| 18    | EO Swedish      | SWEDISH                |
| 19    | EO Spanish      | EURO SPANISH           |
| 20    | Canadian French | FRENCH                 |
| 21    | FX Japanese     | { default to ENGLISH } |
| 22    | EEO Turkish     | TURKISH                |
| 23-25 | Not defined     | { default to ENGLISH } |

Table: IOT Language Specifications

### 4.2.3 Scanner Firmware

Each scanner firmware update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Scanner<cr>
```

```
<PRODUCT=product><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><cr>
```

```
{Scanner Firmware Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the Scanner firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values  |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Product</i>  | 7346, 7356, or Synergix                                     |
| <i>Bytes</i>    | Number of bytes in Scanner Firmware Data field              |
| <i>Checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of Scanner Firmware Data preceded with "0x" |
| <i>Version</i>  | User-definable identifier up to 20 characters in length     |

Table: Scanner Firmware Download Fields

### 4.2.4 AccXES Controller Firmware

Each AccXES controller firmware update has one of the following formats:

#### 4.2.4.1 FLASH Boot - controllers prior to HFT

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Controller<cr>
```

```
<PRODUCT=product><HWREV=hwrev><PS=ps><TYPE=type><SLOT=slot><METHOD=method><ADDR=addr><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><cr>
```

```
{Data}<cr>
```

## AccXES PJI Interface

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

| <b>Specification</b> | <b>Values</b>   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>product</i>       | 8830 or 8855  |
| <i>hwrev</i>         | 1, 2, or 3 to indicate the revision of the AccXES controller card   |
| <i>ps</i>            | Yes, no, or override. If yes, only existing postscript firmware will be overwritten. If no, only existing non-postscript firmware will be overwritten. If override, any existing firmware can be overwritten. |
| <i>type</i>          | Boot or appl to indicate boot ROM code or application space code.   |
| <i>slot</i>          | Indicates the parameters for the flash file system. See the next Table.   |
| <i>method</i>        | Merge or replace to indicate method of updating AccXES PSM values.  |
| <i>addr</i>          | Destination address of the firmware with preceding "0x". Valid with METHOD=replace.   |
| <i>bytes</i>         | Number of bytes in AccXES Firmware Data field   |
| <i>checksum</i>      | 32-bit checksum of AccXES Firmware Data preceded with "0x"  |
| <i>version</i>       | User-definable identifier up to 20 characters in length   |

Table: AccXES Firmware Download Fields

The values of the SLOT specification are detailed in the following table:

| <b>TYPE</b> | <b>SLOT</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                              |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| BOOT        | 0           | Revision 1 controller, 512 KB boot flash device |
|             | 1           | Revision 2 controller, 1 MB boot flash device   |
| APPL        | 0           | Revision 1 controller, 4 MB system flash device |
|             | 1           | Revision 2 controller, 4 MB system flash device |
|             | 2           | Revision 1 controller, 8 MB system flash device |
|             | 3           | Revision 2 controller, 8 MB system flash device |
|             | 4           | Revision 3 controller, 7 MB system flash device |

Table: AccXES Firmware Dnld Slot Decode

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 4.2.4.2 Disk Boot - controllers prior to HFT

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Appldisk<cr>
```

```
<PRODUCT=product><HWREV=hwrev><PS=ps><TYPE=type><METHOD=method>><BYTES=bytes>
<VERSION=version><FSECTOR=fsector><FDEVW=fdevw><FBUSW=fbusw><FRES=fres><CHECKSUM=checksum><cr>
```

```
{Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values  |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Product</i>  | 8825, 8830, 8850, 510DP, 8855, X2 TECH 721P, 6030, 6050   |
| <i>hwrev</i>    | 1, 2, or 3 to indicate the revision of the AccXES controller card   |
| <i>ps</i>       | Yes, no, or override. If yes, only existing postscript firmware will be overwritten. If no, only existing non-postscript firmware will be overwritten. If override, any existing firmware can be overwritten. |
| <i>type</i>     | Boot or appl to indicate boot ROM code or application space code.   |
| <i>method</i>   | Merge or replace to indicate method of updating AccXES PSM values. (combine or replace)   |
| <i>bytes</i>    | Number of bytes in AccXES Firmware Data field   |
| <i>checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of AccXES Firmware Data preceded with "0x"  |
| <i>version</i>  | User-definable identifier up to 20 characters in length   |
| <i>fsector</i>  |   |
| <i>fdevw</i>    |   |
| <i>fbusw</i>    |   |
| <i>fres</i>     |   |

Table: AccXES Firmware Download Fields

### 4.2.4.3 HFT Boot code

```
zzzzzzFINESS-ControllerBSP<cr>
```

```
<PRODUCT=product><BSP=bsp><BYTES=bytes><TYPE=type><CHECKSUM=checksum><cr>
{Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

## AccXES PJI Interface

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values   |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>product</i>  | 8830, 8850, 8855, X2-TECH, 721P, 6050                                    |
| <i>bsp</i>      | Indicates the board support package - currently only one supported (rtt) |
| <i>type</i>     | boot (always)  |
| <i>bytes</i>    | Number of bytes in AccXES Firmware Data field                            |
| <i>checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of AccXES Firmware Data preceded with "0x"               |

Table: AccXES Firmware Download Fields

### 4.2.4.4 HFT Application code

```
zzzzzzFINESS-AppldiskBSP<cr>
<PRODUCT=product><BSP=bsp><BYTES=bytes><TYPE=type><CHECKSUM=checksum><cr>
{Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values   |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>product</i>  | 8830, 8850, 8855, X2-TECH, 721P, 6050                                    |
| <i>bsp</i>      | Indicates the board support package - currently only one supported (rtt) |
| <i>type</i>     | appl (always)  |
| <i>bytes</i>    | Number of bytes in AccXES Firmware Data field                            |
| <i>checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of AccXES Firmware Data preceded with "0x"               |

Table: AccXES Firmware Download Fields

### 4.2.5 Software Feature Keys

Each AccXES software feature key update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Feature<cr>
<FEATURE=feature><BYTES=bytes><VERSION=version><cr>
{Encrypted Feature Key Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

## AccXES PJI Interface

| Specification  | Values   |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Feature</i> | ON or OFF  |
| <i>Bytes</i>   | Number of bytes in Encrypted Feature Key Data field. |
| <i>Version</i> | 1  |

### 4.2.6 Peripheral Feature Keys

Peripheral feature keys are decrypted and processed by devices external to the AccXES controller processor domain. Each AccXES peripheral feature key update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-PeripheralFeature<cr>
```

```
<PID=peripheralId><FEATURE=feature><BYTES=bytes><VERSION=version><cr>
```

```
{Encrypted Feature Key Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

| Specification       | Values   |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>PeripheralId</i> | Synergix   |
| <i>Feature</i>      | ON or OFF  |
| <i>Bytes</i>        | Number of bytes in Encrypted Feature Key Data field. |
| <i>Version</i>      | 1  |

### 4.2.7 System Files

The system files download capability can be used to load postscript fonts or generic system files. Each type is addressed in one of the following subsections:

#### 4.2.7.1 Postscript Font

Each postscript font update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-SystemFile<cr>
```

```
<FILETYPE=ftype><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><cr>
```

```
{Postscript Font Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

The values required for each of the component fields are detailed in the following table.

| Specification | Values   |
|---------------|--|
| <i>ftype</i>  | psfont   |
| <i>Bytes</i>  | Number of bytes in Scanner Firmware Data field |

## AccXES PJJ Interface

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of Scanner Firmware Data preceded with "0x" |
| <i>Version</i>  | User-definable identifier up to 20 characters in length     |

Table: Postscript Font File Download Fields

### 4.2.7.2 Generic System Files (Disabled)

Each generic system file update has the following format:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-SystemFile<cr>
```

```
<FILETYPE=ftype><BYTES=bytes><OVERWRITE=overwrite><PARTITION=partition><PATH=path>  
<CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><cr>
```

```
{Postscript Font Data}<cr>
```

The angle bracket characters are required except in the sequence <cr> which indicates a carriage return character (0x0d). The curly brace characters are not permitted.

**Processing of generic system file downloads with this format is currently disabled in the AccXES firmware.**

The field specifications are a superset of the fields required for the Postscript Font updates. Where the field specifications for the generic file differ from those of the Postscript Font, they are described in the following table:

| Specification    | Values  |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Ftype</i>     | Generic   |
| <i>overwrite</i> | Yes or no to indicate that an existing file on the controller should be replaced. |
| <i>partition</i> | Ps  |
| <i>path</i>      | Fully-qualified pathname not including the partition.                             |

Table: Generic System File Download Fields

## 4.2.8 Media Objects

### 4.2.8.1 Download format

The defined download format is:

```
UEL@PJJ  
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=DOWNLOAD
```

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Media<CR>  
<PRODUCT=product><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><CR>  
data<CR>
```

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Media<CR>  
<PRODUCT=product><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><CR>  
data<CR>
```

## AccXES PJL Interface

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Media<CR>
<PRODUCT=product><BYTES=bytes><CHECKSUM=checksum><VERSION=version><CR>
data<CR>
```

... repeat for as many media objects as necessary ...

```
UEL@PJL
@PJL EOJ
UEL
```

Each of the italicized strings in the format specification is replaced with a value that describes the AccXES firmware data. The values are:

| Specification   | Values  |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>product</i>  | NILE, 8830, 8855, 8850, 721P, or 88XX, 6050   |
| <i>bytes</i>    | the total number of bytes in the <i>data</i> section.   |
| <i>checksum</i> | 32-bit checksum of <i>data</i> (hex format preceded with "0x" - ex. 0x2BF4D3C8)   |
| <i>version</i>  | an integer representing the download media version that defines what media fields are mandatory in the download job. The current value for this is 1. |
| <i>data</i>     | Command, data, and other information for this media object - refer to sections below.   |

### 4.2.8.2 data values for each command type

#### 4.2.8.2.1 Adding an object

When adding a new media object, the object must contain all of the information listed below. If an ADD command is received for a media that already exists on the controller, it will be treated as an UPDATE command.

```
COMMAND=ADD<TAB>NAME="shortname"<CR>
```

```
TYPE=POM<TAB>FIELD=TRC<TAB>FILE="filename"<TAB>SIZE=value<CR>
binary_data<CR>
```

... repeat for as many tone reproduction curves (TRCs) as are needed for the media ...

```
TYPE=POM<TAB>FIELD=CXF<TAB>FILE="filename"<TAB>SIZE=value<CR>
binary_data<CR>
```

... repeat for as many color transforms (CXFs) as are needed for the media (may not have any)...

```
TYPE=POM<TAB>FIELD=CRD<TAB>FILE="filename"<TAB>SIZE=value<CR>
binary_data<CR>
```

... repeat for as many color rendering dictionaries (CRDs) as are needed for the media (may not have any)...

```
TYPE=DATA<TAB>FIELD=PMTABLE<TAB>SIZE=value<CR>
binary_data<CR>
```

... this is the print mode table. The format will vary from IOT to IOT ...

## AccXES PJI Interface

TYPE=DATA<TAB>FIELD=IOTTABLE<TAB>SIZE=*value*<CR>  
*binary\_data*<CR>

... *this is a table of IOT configuration information for the media. The format will vary from IOT to IOT*  
 ...

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=GERMAN<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media translated into German (in ISO-Latin-1 character encoding)...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=FRENCH<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media translated into French (in ISO-Latin-1 character encoding)...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=SPANISH<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media translated into Spanish (in ISO-Latin-1 character encoding)...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=ITALIAN<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media translated into Italian (in ISO-Latin-1 character encoding)...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=PORT<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media translated into Portuguese (in ISO-Latin-1 character encoding)...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=ENGLISH<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media in English (in ISO-Latin-1 character encoding)...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=PS<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media that is used for the PostScript language...*

TYPE=STRING<TAB>FIELD=LOG<TAB>"string"<CR>

... *this is the name of the media that is reported when doing Job Accounting...*

TYPE=VAR<TAB>FIELD=FOLD<TAB>VARTYPE=BOOL<TAB>*value*<CR>

... *this value is TRUE if the media is foldable and FALSE if it is not...*

Note: blank lines and lines starting with the '#' character are treated as comments while parsing the file.

### 4.2.8.2.2 Updating an object

When updating a media object, the command line below must be present, followed by any subset of the TYPE lines given above for the ADD command. All fields do NOT need to be present.

COMMAND=UPDATE<TAB>NAME="*medianame*"<CR>

TYPE= ... etc ...

### 4.2.8.2.3 Deleting an object

In order to delete a media object, only the following command line needs to be present.

COMMAND=DELETE<TAB>NAME="*medianame*"<CR>



## AccXES PJJ Interface

### 5 Environment Variables

#### 5.1 AccXES Environment Variable Organization

The terms 'parameter,' 'class,' 'group,' and 'environment' are used to group the collection of printer parameters and state variables functionally and by usage. Classes and groups are specific to the AccXES architecture. They are used to categorize the set of AccXES environment variables in two levels. This organization has no counterpart in HP-PJL. In HP-PJL, there is simply a flat set of environment variables without subdivision. Parameter Environments is a concept taken directly from the definition of HP-PJL. The sections below define these terms.

There is a one to one mapping of HP-PJL environment variables to the AccXES printer parameters for almost all types of parameters. In many cases, even AccXES printer state variables such as ESSSTATE have corresponding HP-PJL environment variables. State variables such as this may be queried for their value, but they may not be set. Because of the close relationship between HP-PJL environment variables and AccXES printer parameters, the words 'parameters' and 'environment variables' are used interchangeably.

##### 5.1.1 Parameter Classes

The parameters are divided into classes. Parameters collected in the same class pertain to the same functional area within the printer. For example, the Communication Parameters Class collects all parameters associated with the various host interfaces.

There are four classes in the AccXES architecture:

**Communications Class.** - The Communications class stores all parameters associated with the host interface ports. Such parameters include serial baud rate, SCSI ID, etc.

**Printer Class.** - The Printer Class of parameters stores all parameters having to do with the printing system as a whole. The language used by the user interface is an example of a Printer Class parameter.

**Processing Class.** - Processing Class parameters affect how job or page within a job is processed. An example of this type of parameter might be the paper size required to print the job.

**Printer State Class.** - The Printer State Class of parameters records the state of the printer and associated printing engine. There are three associated groups: marking engine, media, and ESS. Each of these subsystems is responsible for manipulating the values of these states. To the rest of the system, the variables in the Printer State Class are read-only.

##### 5.1.2 Parameter Groups

Parameters are further sub-divided into logical sets called groups so that consistency checking can be performed. Consistency checking is executed by specifying a function in the printer software architecture capable of checking a proposed set of parameters to insure that the new combination is indeed valid. If the parameter set is confirmed, then the changes are made, otherwise no parameters are affected. A proposed set of parameters can result from user interaction with the printer user interface or HP-PJL host utilities.

For example, the Serial Port Group is a group of parameters within the Communications Parameters Class. There is a consistency function associated with this collection of parameters that will ensure that the set of variables is a legal and consistent set.

##### 5.1.3 Parameter Environments

## AccXES PJJ Interface

The AccXES architecture will maintain four levels of environments in a manner very analogous to the HP-PJJ implementation. An environment is the collection of all user selectable parameters in use at a certain time. The Printer State class of variables are not included in this environment classification. They are maintained separately. The four environments supported are discussed below.

### 5.1.3.1 Factory Defaults

This environment corresponds to the Factory Default environment in standard HP-PJJ. It is stored permanently in printer ROM. The settings cannot be modified.

### 5.1.3.2 Default

This environment corresponds to the User Default environment in HP-PJJ. It is stored in a non-volatile manner in printer NVRAM, if such exists. The User Default environment takes on the settings contained in the Factory Default environment when the printer leaves the factory, and when the printer receives a valid INITIALIZE HP-PJJ command. The printer's User Default settable variables are modified through the printer front panel interface, or through the HP-PJJ DEFAULT command. Some variables are read only, and may never be modified.

Note: If parameters are modified using the HP-PJJ DEFAULT command the user should wait a minimum of 30 seconds before powering off the printer to allow time for the printer to update its NVRAM. Failure to wait for this period may result in the loss of the modified parameters after the printer is powered on.

### 5.1.3.3 Current User Job Environment

This environment corresponds to the PJJ Current environment in HP-PJJ. It takes a snapshot of the values of the User Default Environment on the reception of a new user job or a HP-PJJ reset condition such as an @PJJ RESET command or a UEL sequence. Only four groups of parameters are stored in a job: the Printer Group, and the Emulation Group, under the Printer Class, and the Job Processing Group and Page Processing Group under the Processing Class. Other parameter groups are "read-only" in the Current User Job Environment and will take on their corresponding values in the User Default Environment.

The reason for this disparity is straightforward. These parameter groups may be particular to each individual job and have to be manipulated as such. They need a separate environment beyond the User Default Environment. This is especially true since there may be many jobs simultaneously in the system at one time.

On the other hand, the other parameter classes affect the physical printer as a whole, and are not tied to any one job. Further, there are many ports over which commands to change these variables may be received simultaneously. Centralizing these parameter classes into the User Defaults environment simplifies implementation by creating a single, lockable parameter resource, eliminates race conditions, and eliminates the complexity of maintaining multiple data bases holding the same data.

These settings in the Printer, Emulation, Job and Page Processing Groups are modifiable through the PJJ SET command. They override the User Default features until the next PJJ reset condition. The PJJ INQUIRE command will report back to the client host the settings of the variables at the time of the start of the job or the last PJJ reset. If the value of a variable (such as INROLL1STAT) is changed by some other agent after the PJJ job started, the INQUIRE will not see this change until the next PJJ job or the next PJJ reset.

### 5.1.3.4 Modified User Job Environment

## AccXES PJJ Interface

This environment corresponds to the PJJ Modified Print Environment in HP-PJJ. It is associated with individual jobs that have been created within the printer and have been submitted for scheduling. These settings reflect the feature settings currently in effect at any point after a printer language is entered.

The act of submitting the user job converts the Current User Job Environment for that job into the Modified User Job Environment. If the user job data requests the settings of the current value of a particular setting (such as a control-T embedded in a PostScript job), then this is the environment reported on.

The XESJOBSET command may be used to change Job and Page Processing Group parameters in this environment, as long as the job to which these parameters have been attached has not started processing. In other words, XESJOBSET is effective during the window of time defined by the entry into the job queue and the exit from the job queue.

### 5.1.3.5 Parameter Environment Summary

The table below summarizes the four environments in AccXES printers and their correspondence with standard HP-PJJ environments.

Table: AccXES vs. HP-PJJ Parameter Environments

| AccXES Environmen | Standard HP-PJJ            | Description  |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Factory Default   | Factory Default            | The ROM copy of the environment variables in effect at the time the printer was first manufactured. Not  |
| User Default      | User Default               | The NVRAM copy of the environment variables in effect at each printer power up. Can be restored to the Factory Default values using the INITIALIZE command. Changed by DEFAULT command and queried with DINQUIRE.  |
| Current User Job  | PJJ Current Environment    | Reflects the parameters associated with the current user job. These parameters are modified with the SET command and are queried with the INQUIRE command. The start of a PJJ job or a PJJ reset "snapshots" the values from the User Default environment.   |
| Modified User Job | Modified Print Environment | The Current User Job Environment is converted into the Modified User Job Environment for each job after it has been submitted to the Job Scheduler/Spooler. SET commands may no longer modify these parameters. XESJOBSET may be used for page and job parameter groups while the jobs are in the job queue. Processing tasks downstream of the spooler may modify these parameters as well. |

### 5.1.4 AccXES Environment Variables

## AccXES PJJ Interface

The collection of user settable printer parameters with their corresponding HP-PJJ environment variables and their descriptions is shown in the following table.

The Attributes column describes the Read/Write attributes of the variable. Also, if the variable is a standard HP-PJJ environment variable, then this fact is indicated with “Std.”

The sections below describe in detail the meaning of the various environment variables/parameters.

Table: AccXES Environment Variable Summary

| Parameter  | HP-PJJ Environment Variable | Attributes   | Parameter Description  |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--|
| <b>Class: Communications Parameters</b><br><b>Group: SCSI Port</b> |                             |              |  |
| SCSI Target ID   | SCSITARGETID                | R/W, Integer | Sets the SCSI target ID of the printer. Range: {0 - 7} Default: 5                                |
| SCSI Port Enable   | SCSIENABLE                  | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the SCSI host interface port. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON                   |
| SCSI Bus Termination Enable  | SCSITERMENABLE              | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the SCSI bus termination on the ESS. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON            |
| <b>Group: EtherTalk Port</b>                                       |                             |              |  |
| EtherTalk Port Enable  | ETHERTALKENABLE             | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the EtherTalk protocol on the NIC. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON              |
| EtherTalk Phase  | ETHERTALKPHASE              | R/W, Enum    | Sets phase 1, or 2 EtherTalk operation. Range: {PHASE1, PHASE2}                                  |
| EtherTalk Type   | ETHERTALKTYPE               | R/W, String  | Sets the type of printer for the EtherTalk protocol. Range: String max 32 chars. Default:        |
| EtherTalk Zone   | ETHERTALKZONE               | R/W, String  | Sets the name of the EtherTalk zone for the printer. Range: String max 32 chars. Default: “*”    |
| <b>Group: TokenTalk Port</b>                                       |                             |              |  |
| TokenTalk Port Enable  | TOKENTALKENABLE             | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the TokenTalk protocol on the NIC. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF             |
| TokenTalk Type   | TOKENTALKTYPE               | R/W, String  | Sets the type of printer for the TokenTalk protocol. String max 32 chars. Default: “LaserWriter” |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                     |                       |             |   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| TokenTalk Zone                      | TOKENTALKZONE         | R/W, String | Sets the name of the TokenTalk zone for the printer. String max 32 chars. Default: ""                                     |
| <b>Group: Ethernet NetBeui Port</b> |                       |             |   |
| Ethernet NetBeui Port Enable        | ETHERBEUIENABLE       | R/W, Bool   | Enables or disables the NetBeui protocol on the NIC. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON   |
| Ethernet NetBeui Group:             | ETHERBEUIGROUP        | R/W, String | Sets the NetBeui Group for the printer. String max 15 chars. Default: "WORKGROUP"   |
| Ethernet NetBeui Machine Name:      | ETHERBEUIMACHINENAME  | R/W, String | Sets the NetBeui Machine Name for the printer. String max. 15 chars. Default: (TBD)                                       |
| Ethernet NetBeui Remark             | ETHERBEUIREMARK       | R/W, String | Sets the Remark string for the NetBeui protocol. String max. 48 chars. Default: ""  |
| Ethernet NetBeui Service            | ETHERBEUISERVICE      | R/W, String | Sets the NetBeui Service for the printer. String max. 48 chars. Default: "PARALLEL1"                                      |
| <b>Group: Ethernet IPX/SPX Port</b> |                       |             |   |
| Ethernet IPX Context Name           | ETHERIPXCONTEXT       | R/W, String | Name of the NDS context for logging in. String max. 127 chars. Default: ""  |
| Ethernet IPX Port Enable            | ETHERIPXENABLE        | R/W, Bool   | Enables or disables the IPX protocol on the NIC. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON   |
| Ethernet IPX Frame                  | ETHERIPXFRAME         | R/W, Enum   | Sets the Novel IPX frame protocol. Range: {802.3, 802.2, SNAP, ETHERNET2, AUTO}   |
| Ethernet IPX NDS Enable             | ETHERIPXNDSENABLE     | R/W, Bool   | Enables or disables the IPX NDS protocol on the NIC. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF  |
| Ethernet IPX NDS Tree               | ETHERIPXNDSTREE       | R/W, String | Name of the NDS Tree into which the NIC logs. String max. 64 chars. Default: ""   |
| Ethernet IPX Primary Server         | ETHERIPXPRIMARYSERVER | R/W, String | Sets the name of the preferred server to search for the NIC IPX config file. Range: String max 48 characters. Default: "" |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                   |                    |              |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Ethernet IPX Queue Scan Rate      | ETHERIPXQSCANRATE  | R/W, Integer | Controls how often Netware file servers are queried for server jobs, in units of seconds. Range: {1-255}. Default: 1  |
| Ethernet IPX Server Name          | ETHERIPXSERVERNAME | R/W, String  | Sets the name that will be placed in the Netware SAP packets for identification of the printer in the RUI. String max. 47 chars. Default: ""  |
| Ethernet Status                   | ETHERSTAT          | R, Enum      | Indicates the status of the Advanced Ethernet port. When set to DISABLED, the port is disabled. When set to QUERYIPADDR, the port is querying for an IP address (using RARP, BOOTP, or DHCP). When set to READY, the port is ready to accept network connections. When set to SHUTDOWNPENDING, the port is waiting for network connections to close before shutting down the port. Range: {DISABLED, QUERYIPADDR, READY, SHUTDOWNPENDING} |
| <b>Group: Ethernet TCPIP Port</b> |                    |              |   |
| Ethernet TCP/IP DHCP Enable       | ETHERTCPDHCPENABLE | R/W, Bool    | Enables the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for setting the IP address. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| Ethernet TCP/IP Address           | ETHERTCPADDR       | R/W, String  | Sets the IP address of the printer on the network. Range: String of the form nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. Default: "13.240.20.38"   |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                    |                    |             |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Ethernet TCP/IP Port Enable        | ETHERTCPIPENABLE   | R/W, Enum   | Enables or disables the Ethernet TCP/IP protocol on either the Digi MiLAN 3003 XTP NIC or the native AccXES Ethernet controller. When set to PRINTER, the Digi MiLAN 3003XTP card will implement the TCP/IP protocol and related services. When set to ADVANCED, the native AccXES TCP/IP implementation will be enabled. OFF disables all TCP/IP services. Range: {OFF, PRINTER_ONLY,                   |
| Ethernet TCP/IP Gateway            | ETHERTCPIPGATEWAY  | R/W, String | All SNMP traps sent to non-local hosts to be sent through this gateway. IPDefaultNetmask is used to determine if a host is local. The format for this variable follows the standard IP address description. Range: String of the form nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. Default:  |
| Ethernet TCP/IP Netmask            | ETHERTCPIPNETMASK  | R/W, String | Setting this value to an IP address causes the mask to be used in determining whether or not a host's address is local to the NIC's network segment. If not, then the default gateway is used. The mask is "anded" with the address to determine the network. The format of the address follows the standard IP address description. Range: String of the form nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. Default: "255.255.252.0" |
| Ethernet TCP/IP RARP/BOOTP Enable  | ETHERTCPRARPENABLE | R/W, Bool   | Enables dynamic IP address assignment with the RARP and/or BOOTP protocols. Range {ON, OFF} Default: OFF   |
| <b>Group: TokenRing TCPIP Port</b> |                    |             |  |
| Token Ring TCP/IP Address          | TOKENTCPIPADDR     | R/W, String | Sets the IP address of the printer on the network. Range: String of the form nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. Default: "13.240.20.38"  |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                  |                  |              |   |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|
| TokenRing TCP/IP Port Enable     | TOKENTCPIPENABLE | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the TokenRing TCP/IP protocol on the NIC. Range: {ON, OFF}; Default: ON   |
| <b>Group: Serial Port</b>        |                  |              |   |
| Serial Baud Rate                 | SERIALBAUD       | R/W, Integer | Sets the baud rate of the serial port. Range: {300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200}; Default: 9600  |
| Serial Port Enable               | SERIALENABLE     | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the Serial port. Range: {ON, OFF}; Default: ON  |
| Serial Flow Control              | SERIALFLOWCTL    | R/W, Enum    | Sets hardware, XON/XOFF, or no flow control over the serial port. Range: {XON_XOFF, RTS_CTS, OTH, NONE}; Default: NONE  |
| Serial Parity                    | SERIALPARITY     | R/W, Enum    | Sets the parity for the port. Range: {EVEN, ODD, NONE}; Default: NONE.  |
| <b>Group: Parallel Port</b>      |                  |              |   |
| Parallel Port Enable             | PARALLELENABLE   | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the Parallel port. Range: {ON, OFF}; Default: ON  |
| <b>Group: VPI Port</b>           |                  |              |   |
| VPI Port Enable                  | VPIENABLE        | R/W, Bool    | Enables or disables the VPI port. Range: {ON, OFF}; Default: ON   |
| VPI Port Timeout Enable          | VPITIMEOUTENABLE | R/W, Bool    | Enables the time out mechanism (specified with the TIMEOUT variable) on the VPI port if set to ON. There is no timeout period otherwise. Range: {ON, OFF}; Default: OFF |
| <b>Class: Printer Parameters</b> |                  |              |   |
| <b>Group: Printer</b>            |                  |              |   |
| Active Parameter Set             | ACTIVEPARAMSET   | R/W, Integer | Sets the currently active parameter set for the printer. There are 10 sets denoted by the integers 0 through 9. Range: {0-9}; Default: 0                                |
| AppleTalk Printer Name           | APPLETALKNAME    | R/W, String  | Sets the printer name for the EtherTalk, TokenTalk, and LocalTalk protocols. Range: String max 32 chars. The default value is: "XES PRINTER".                           |



**AccXES PJI Interface**

|   |                 |                    |  |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Toner Density   | DENSITY         | R/W, Std., Integer | Indicates the toner density setting. Range: {0 - 10}<br>Default: 5   |
| Language  | LANG            | R/W, Std., Enum    | Sets the language of the printer on its interface and backchannel messages. Range: {ENGLISH, UKENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN, GERMAN, EURO_SPANISH, SAMER_SPANISH, SAMER_PORTUGUESE, DUTCH, RUSSIAN, SWEDISH, TURKISH, CZECH, UNKNOWN}; Default: ENGLISH. Note EURO_PORTUGUESE was obsoleted. |
| Pen Palette Override                                    | PALETTEOVERRIDE | R/W, Bool          | When enabled, a print job will override the settings of the pen palette stored in the printer's memory. Affected attributes include pen width, color, and pattern. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| WebPMT Main Page Refresh timeout                        | PMTREFRESH      | R/W, Std., Integer | Indicates the timeout value to refresh the WebPMT main page. Range: {5-3600} Default: 10   |
| Printer Accounting Mode                                 | PRTACCTMODE     | R/W, Enum          | Sets the accounting mode for the printer. Range: {ENABLED, DISABLED, OPTIONAL}; Default: DISABLED.   |
| <b>6.2 and Later Release</b><br>Printer Accounting Mode | PRTACCTMODE     | R/W, Enum          | Sets the accounting mode for the printer. Range: {ENABLED, DISABLED, OPTIONAL}; Default: DISABLED.<br>.  |
| Printer Password  | PASSWORD        | R/W, Std., Integer | The current HP-PJI password for the printer. Range: {0 - 65535} Default:   |
| Timeout   | TIMEOUT         | R/W, Std., Integer | The time-out period on the host communications ports in seconds. Range: {5 - 300} Default: 5   |
| Mismatch Queuing  | MM_QUEUING      | R/W, Bool          | Set to true when mismatch queuing is enabled. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF  |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|   |                 |              |  |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--|
| Date Format                               | DATEFORMAT      | R/W, Enum    | Sets the Date Format for date usage. Range: {IMPERIAL, INTERNATIONAL} Default: IMPERIAL  |
| <b>Group: Emulation</b>                   |                 |              |  |
| CalComp Check Sum enable                  | CCCHECKSUM      | R/W, Bool    | Enables CalComp check sum operation. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| CalComp EOM character                     | CCEOM           | R/W, Integer | The CalComp EOM character. Range: {0 - 31} Default: 0x0D (=13 decimal)   |
| CalComp # of SYNC character               | CCNUMSYNC       | R/W, Integer | The number of CalComp SYNC characters expected each packet. Range: {1, 2} Default: 2   |
| CalComp palette name                      | CCPALETTE       | R/W, String  | CalComp default palette. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: "0"   |
| CalComp palette source                    | CCPALETTESOURCE | R/W, Enum    | Sets the source of control for pens in CalComp files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by CCPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, set to PRINTER so that the palette named by CCPALETTE determines the pen settings. Range: {JOB, PRINTER} Default: JOB |
| CalComp Resolution                        | CCRESOLUTION    | R/W, Integer | The CalComp resolution (stepsize). The image will be automatically converted from this resolution to the printer's resolution. Range: {50-4064} Default: 2032.   |
| CalComp SYNC character                    | CCSYNC          | R/W, Integer | The CalComp SYNC character. Range: {0 - 127} Default: 0x16 (=22 decimal)   |
| CalComp Termination on EOP Command        | CCTERMEOP       | R/W, Enum    | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when either 1 or 2 EOP commands are received. The controller can also be set such that the EOP command has no effect on determining the file termination (NONE). Range: { 1, 2, NONE} Default: 2                                   |
| CalComp Termination on Force Plot command | CCTERMFORCEPLOT | R/W, Bool    | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when a force plot command  |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|   |                 |           |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------|--|
|   |                 |           | is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| CalComp Termination on Manual command     | CCTERMMANUAL    | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when a manual command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF     |
| CalComp Termination on New Plot command   | CCTERMNEWPLOT   | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when a new plot command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF   |
| CalComp Termination on Pause command      | CCTERMPAUSE     | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when a pause command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the pause command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON |
| CalComp Termination on Search Address     | CCTERMSA        | R/W, Enum | The controller can be set to terminate the file when either or both search address codes 999, 9999 are found. Range: { 999, 9999, BOTH, NONE} Default: BOTH.   |
| CalComp Termination on Start Plot command | CCTERMSTARTPLOT | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when a Start Plot command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|  |                  |             |  |
|--|------------------|-------------|--|
| CalComp Termination on Top of Form command | CCTERMTOF        | R/W, Bool   | Sets the controller to terminate the CalComp file when a top of form command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON   |
| CGM Background Color                       | CGMBKGRNDCOLOR   | R/W, Enum   | Allows the user to override the job to enforce black markings on white background. Range: {FILECONTROL, FORCEBLACKONWHITE} Default: FILECONTROL  |
| CGM palette name                           | CGMPALETTE       | R/W, String | CGM default palette. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: "0"   |
| CGM palette source                         | CGMPALETTESOURCE | R/W, Enum   | Sets the source of control for pens in CGM files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by CGMPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, set to PRINTER so that the palette named by CGMPALETTE determines the pen settings. Range: {JOB, PRINTER} Default: JOB   |
| CGM Default Paper Size                     | CGMDEFAULTPAPER  | R/W, Enum   | Establishes the default paper size for CGM plots which do not inherently have a size. Value is similar to Paper Size BUT must have 2 dimensions; therefore, it can not be ANY or a ROLL* size. Range: {ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E, ARCH_30, ISO_A 0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4} Default: ANSI_A |
| POSTSCRIPT Default Paper Size              | PSDEFAULTPAPER   | R/W, Enum   | Establishes the default paper size for POSTSCRIPT plots which do not inherently have a size. Value is similar to Paper Size BUT must have 2 dimensions; therefore, it  |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|                                       |                 |           |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|
|                                       |                 |           | can not be ANY or a ROLL* size. Range: {ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E, ARCH_30, ISO_A0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4}; Default: ANSI_A |
| POSTSCRIPT Halftone Method            | PSHALFTONE      | R/W, Enum | Establishes the default halftone method (method to transform multibit data to binary data) to be used for PostScript plots. Applies to color and monochrome printers) Range: {SCREEN, ERRORDIFFUSION}; Default: SCREEN                                    |
| Encapsulated Postscript (EPS) Support | EPS             | R/W, Bool | When ON, the PS interpreter will parse and interpret any Encapsulated Postscript (EPS) commands contained in the file. When OFF, the PS interpreter will ignore the EPS commands. Range: {OFF, ON}; Default: OFF  |
| Postscript CIE Color                  | USECIECOLOR     | R/W, Bool | When ON, the PS interpreter will re-map color from device color spaces to device-independent CIE-based color spaces. Range: {OFF, ON}; Default:   |
| Postscript PDF Optimize               | PDFOPTIMIZE     | R/W, Bool | When ON, the internal PDF-to-PS interpreter will use a binary intermediate file. When OFF, this file will be ASCII. Unless PDF processing problems are encountered, this vvalue should be left "ON". Range {OFF, ON}; Default: ON                         |
| HP-RTL Resolution                     | RESOLUTION      | R/W Int   | Used by the HP-RTL DFI as the default device resolution in determining CAP position and raster scaling. Range: 300-1200,  |
| HP-RTL Native Mode                    | HPRTLNATIVEMODE | R/W, Bool | Used by the HPRTL interpreter to determine how to interpret commands  |

### AccXES PJL Interface

|                             |                   |             |   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|
|                             |                   |             | <p>which set/change the Current Active Position (CAP) - an x and y raster location in job space.</p> <p>If HPRTLNATIVEMODE is "OFF", the interpreter calculates the CAP positions using the value of the RESOLUTION variable - this is the default. If the setting is "ON", it uses 400 dpi (ala 8830).</p> |
| HPGL Default Merge Control  | HPDEFAULTMC       | R/W, Bool   | Establishes the default HPGL Merge Control setting. Range: {OFF, ON} Default: OFF   |
| HPGL Default Number of Pens | HPDEFAULTNP       | R/W, Int    | Specifies the default number of Pens for the pen palette. Can be overridden by NP command, or set in place of specifying NP in file. Range: {1..256}  |
| HPGL Mode                   | HPGLMODE          | R/W, Enum   | Selects the HPGL Emulation Mode. Range: {HPGL2, HPGL758X} Default: HPGL2  |
| HPGL palette name           | HPGLPALETTE       | R/W, String | HPGL default palette. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: "0"   |
| HPGL palette source         | HPGLPALETTESOURCE | R/W, Enum   | Sets the source of control for pens in HPGL files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by HPGLPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, set to PRINTER so that the palette named by HPGLPALETTE determines the pen settings. Range: {JOB, PRINTER} Default: JOB                       |
| HPGL Ignore PS Command      | HPIGNOREPS        | R/W, Bool   | Tells the controller to ignore the HPGL PS command which defines page size for HPGL/2 files. When set to ON the PS command is ignored. When OFF the PS command is used to determine page size. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF  |
| HPGL Force Round Line Ends  | HPROUNDRLINEENDS  | R/W, Bool   | When set to ON all vector lines are drawn with round ends and joints. When set to   |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                |           |           |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
|                                |           |           | OFF the HPGL Line Attribute (LA) command is used to draw the line.<br>Range: {ON, OFF}<br>Default: OFF   |
| HPGL Termination on AF command | HPTERMAF  | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a AF command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions.<br>Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| HPGL Termination on AH command | HPTERMAH  | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a AH command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions.<br>Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| HPGL Termination on FR command | HPTERMFR  | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a FR command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions.<br>Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |
| HPGL Termination on NR command | HPTERMNR  | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a NR command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions.<br>Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF |
| HPGL Termination on PG command | HPTERM PG | R/W, Bool | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a PG command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions.<br>Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON  |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|   |                  |             |  |
|---|------------------|-------------|--|
| HPGL Termination on Plotter Off command | HPTERMPLOTOFF    | R/W, Bool   | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a plotter off command is received if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON   |
| HPGL Termination on RP command          | HPTERM RP        | R/W, Bool   | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when a RP command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: ON   |
| HPGL Termination on SP command          | HPTERMSP         | R/W, Bool   | Sets the controller to terminate the HPGL page when an SP0 or SP (without arguments) command is found if this value is ON. OFF implies that the command has no effect on file termination conditions. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF  |
| TIFF Single Bit Photometry              | TIFF1BITPHOTO    | R/W, Enum.  | Allows the user to ignore the TIFF tag contained in a job which sets the minimum code value to black in single bit TIFF data. This mechanism can be used to force a white background with black data even if the file specifies inverted coloring. Range: {FILECONTROL, IGNOREMINISBLACK} Default: FILECONTROL |
| Versatec Character Encoding             | VCHARSET         | R/W, Enum.  | Selects how the Versatec emulation interprets Print Mode data. Range: {ASCII, EBCDIC} Default: ASCII   |
| VDS Character Encoding                  | VDSCHARSET       | R/W, Enum.  | Selects how the VDS emulations interpret data. Range: {ASCII, EBCDIC} Default: ASCII   |
| VDS palette name                        | VDSPALETTE       | R/W, String | VDS default palette. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: "0"   |
| VDS palette source                      | VDSPALETTESOURCE | R/W, Enum   | Sets the source of control for pens in VDS files. Can be set to JOB so that after  |



## AccXES PJI Interface

|   |               |              |   |
|---|---------------|--------------|---|
|   |               |              | initialization, the palette assigned by VDSPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, set to PRINTER so that the palette named by VDSPALETTE determines the pen settings. Range: {JOB, PRINTER} Default: JOB  |
| Versatec Raster Device Bytes per Line                               | VDEVLINEBYTES | R/W, Integer | Sets the number of bytes per line in the Versatec Raw Raster Device Emulation when VRASTEREMUL is set to CUSTOM. Range: {10-3000}   |
| Versatec Raster Device Characters per Line                          | VDEVLINECHARS | R/W, Integer | Sets the number of characters per line in the Versatec Raw Raster Device Emulation when VRASTEREMUL is set to CUSTOM. Range: {10-2000} Default: 128   |
| Versatec Raster Device Emulation                                    | VRASTEREMUL   | R/W, Enum.   | Selects the Versatec Raw Raster Device Emulation. Specifies resolution and scan line width. When CUSTOM is selected, the parameters VRESOLUTION, VDEVLINEBYTES, and VDEVLINECHARS are consulted to setup the Versatec Raster Device Emulation. Range: {7222, 7224, 7225, 7236, 7422, 7424, 7425, 7436, 8222, 8224, 8236, 8524, 8524HRA, 8524HR1, 8510, 8536, 8536HR, 8624A, 8624I, 8624HRA, 8624HRI, 8625, 8625HR, 8636, 8636HR, 8770_24, 8770_24I, 8770_36, 8830, 8830SERVEWARE, 8845, CUSTOM} Default: 8830 |
| Versatec Raster Device Resolution                                   |               |              |   |
| <b>Class: Processing Parameters</b><br><b>Group: Job Processing</b> |               |              |   |
| <b>Before 6.2 Release</b><br>Sub-account Number                     | SUBACCTNUM    | R/W, Integer | Specifies the sub-account number for the job. Range: {0 - 9999} Default: 1  |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|  |                  |                       |  |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>6.2 and Later Release</b><br>Account Number     | ACCTNUM          | R/W,<br>Integer       | Maps to AcctID<br>32 character alphaNum<br>string<br>Default ""  |
| <b>6.2 and Later Release</b><br>Sub-account Number | SUBACCTNUM       | R/W,<br>Integer       | Maps to UserID<br>32 character alphaNum<br>string<br>Default ""  |
| <b>6.2 and Later Release</b><br>Account Identifier | JBA_ACCT_ID      | R/W, String           | 32 character alphaNum<br>string<br>Default ""  |
| <b>6.2 and Later Release</b><br>User Identifier    | JBA_USER_ID      | R/W, String           | 32 character alphaNum<br>string<br>Default ""  |
| Enable Banner Pages                                | BANNERPAGEENABLE | R/W, Bool             | Enables the generation of<br>banner pages on each job.<br>Range: {ON, OFF} Default:<br>OFF   |
| Banner Position                                    | BANNERPAGEPOS    | R/W, Enum             | Specifies whether the<br>banner page is to be printed<br>before or after the job.<br>Range: {BEFORE, AFTER}<br>Default: BEFORE   |
| Electronic Collation                               | COLLATIONENABLE  | R/W, Enum             | Set's the collation mode.<br>Note that ON is equivalent<br>to AUTO. Range: {ON,<br>OFF, REVERSE,<br>FORWARD, AUTO}   |
| Number of Copies                                   | COPIES           | R/W, Std.,<br>Integer | Specifies the number of<br>copies of each page. See<br>also, Electronic Collation.<br>Range: {1 - 999} Default: 1  |
| Diagnostic Page Enable                             | DIAGPAGEENABLE   | R/W, Bool             | Enables the generation of<br>additional information<br>useful for diagnostics. A<br>diagnostics page is<br>generated after every page<br>printed. Range: {ON, OFF}<br>Default: OFF         |
| Error Page Generation                              | ERRORPAGE        | R/W, Enum             | Enables or disables error<br>page generation. Range:<br>{NONE, LEVEL1, LEVEL2<br>} Default: LEVEL1   |
| Image Scaling Reduction<br>Mode                    | IMAGESCALEMODE   | R/W, Enum             | Sets the mode for scaling<br>down images. Pixel<br>preservation is used for line<br>drawings. Normal scaling<br>(decimation) is used for<br>photo images. Range:<br>{LINE, PHOTO} Default: |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                            |                |             |  |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Maximum Plot Length        | MAXPLOTLEN     | R/W, Float  | Sets the maximum plot length that can be printed, in inches. Range: {4*12 to 86*12}; Default: 80*12 = 960 inches   |
| Media Mismatch Mode Paper  | MM_MODE_PAPER  | R/W, Enum.  | Set media size mismatch recovery mode. When set to SCALE, the printer uses scaling for paper media type requests. When set to BLOCK, the printer pauses until the correct media is installed. When set to SUBSTITUTE, the printer will make media substitutions as necessary to print the page. Range: {BLOCK, SCALE, SUBSTITUTE}; Default: SCALE  |
| Media Mismatch Mode Film   | MM_MODE_FILM   | R/W, Enum.  | Set media size mismatch recovery mode. When set to SCALE, the printer uses scaling for film media type requests. When set to BLOCK, the printer pauses until the correct media is installed. When set to SUBSTITUTE, the printer will make media substitutions as necessary to print the page. Range: {BLOCK, SCALE, SUBSTITUTE}; Default: SCALE   |
| Media Mismatch Mode Vellum | MM_MODE_VELLUM | R/W, Enum.  | Set media size mismatch recovery mode. When set to SCALE, the printer uses scaling for vellum media type requests. When set to BLOCK, the printer pauses until the correct media is installed. When set to SUBSTITUTE, the printer will make media substitutions as necessary to print the page. Range: {BLOCK, SCALE, SUBSTITUTE}; Default: SCALE |
| Job Owner Name             | OWNER          | R/W, String | The name of the owner of the job. The value * is the "ownerless" value. Range: String max 48 characters. Default: "*"  |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|   |                    |             |  |
|---|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Page Composition Enable   | PAGECOMPENABLE     | R/W, Bool   | When ON, job is a page composition job. In this case, all files contained with a printer job will be composed together onto a single sheet of paper. Range: {ON, OFF} Default:   |
| Page Composition Paper Size   | PAGECOMPPAPER      | R/W, Enum   | This parameter is enabled only with PAGECOMPENABLE set. It specifies the size of the physical paper onto which pages within the page composition job will be placed. Range: { LETTER, LEDGER, ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E, ARCH_30, ISO_A0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4} Default: ARCH_E |
| Page Composition Media Source   | PAGECOMPEDIASOURCE | R/W, Enum   | This parameter is enabled only with PAGECOMPENABLE set. It specifies the source of the physical paper onto which pages within the page composition job will be placed. Range: {TRAY1, TRAY2, TRAY3, ROLL1, ROLL2, ROLL3, ROLL4, MANUAL_FD, AUTO} Default: AUTO   |
| <b>Prior to V7.5 Release</b><br>Page Composition Media Type   | PAGECOMPEDIATYPE   | R/W, Enum   | This parameter is enabled only with PAGECOMPENABLE set. It specifies the type of media used for the physical paper onto which pages within the page composition will be placed. Range: {PAPER, VELLUM, FILM, PHOTOFILM, COATEDBOND, INKJET, TRANSPARANCY, SPECIAL, ANY}  |
| <b>7.5 and Later Release</b><br>Page Composition Media Name<br>(Supersedes Page Composition Media Type) | PAGECOMPEDIANAME   | R/W, String | This parameter is enabled only with PAGECOMPENABLE set. It specifies the type of media used for the physical   |

**AccXES PJL Interface**

|                               |                  |              |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|
|                               |                  |              | paper onto which pages within the page composition will be placed. The valid values for media that may be passed as an argument are obtained using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command.   |
| Job Scheduling Priority       | PRIORITY         | R/W, Integer | Integer value coding the job scheduling priority. Range: {1 - 10}. Default: 5  |
| Plot Nesting Job Exclusive    | NESTINGEXCLUSIVE | R/W, Bool    | Set true when the plot nest may consist exclusively of plots from a single job (ie. plots from multiple jobs will not be intermixed on a nest output page). Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF  |
| Plot Nesting Length           | NESTINGLENGTH    | R/W, Integer | Indicates the maximum length of a nest in inches. If a plot to be placed in a nest exceeds this length, the nest will be terminated and the plot will be printed separately. Range: {8 – maxPlotLength} Default:                               |
| Plot Nesting Mode             | NESTINGMODE      | R/W, Bool    | Set true when incoming plots are eligible to be nested. Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF  |
| Plot Nesting Time-out         | NESTINGTIMEOUT   | R/W, Integer | Indicates the maximum time in seconds between print jobs before the current plot nest is sent to the printer. Range: {5 - 300} Default: 5  |
| Plot Nesting Margin           | NESTINGMARGIN    | R/W, Integer | Indicates the system imposed margin spacing in millimeters between plots in a nest. Range: {0 – 25} Default: 0   |
| <b>Group: Page Processing</b> |                  |              |  |
| Contrast                      | CONTRASTADJ      | R/W, Integer | Integer coding the print contrast adjustment value. Range: {-10 - +10}. Default: 0. Print contrast is reduced as the contrast adjustment value becomes more negative, and is increased as the contrast adjustment value becomes more positive. |
| Document Type                 | DOCUMENTTYPE     | R/W, Enum    | Specifies the rendering intent. This will be used internally by AccXES to  |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|                              |                             |                 |   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|
|                              |                             |                 | determine which color transform to apply (if any). Range: {AUTOSELECT, GRAPHICS, PHOTO, LINESANDTEXT} Default: AUTOSELECT   |
| Fineline Grayscale Rendering | FINELINEGRAYSCALER ENDERING | R/W, Enum       | Specifies how fine lines will be rendered (if the rendermode is set to grayscale). Range: {CONTONE, BLACK} Default: CONTONE   |
| Fineline Pixel Threshold     | FINELINEPIXELTHRES HOLD     | R/W, Integer    | Specifies the maximum line width that will be processed as a fine line. Range: {1 - 25} Default: 7  |
| Justification, X direction   | JUSTIFYX                    | R/W, Float/Enum | Specifies the left margin of the page on the paper. Can be specified in inches or <center>, <left>, <right>. On roll fed plotters, this variable refers to the paper feed direction. Range: {0 - 100, LEFT, RIGHT, CENTER} Default: LEFT    |
| Justification, Y direction   | JUSTIFYY                    | R/W, Float/Enum | Specifies the top margin of the page on the paper. Can be specified in inches or <center>, <top>, <bottom>. On roll fed plotters, this variable refers to the raster scan direction. Range: {0 - 100, TOP, CENTER, BOTTOM}. Default: BOTTOM |
| Label Font                   | LABELFONT                   | R/W, Str        | The name of the font to be used in the label string. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: "HP Stick Set 0"   |
| Label Font Object Name       | LABELFONTOBJ                | R/W, Str        | An alternate method of specifying the label font. It specifies the name of the font object to be used in the label string. Range: String max 64 characters. When this is a non-empty string, it overrides the LABELFONT parameter.          |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                     |              |                    |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|
| Label X Location    | LABELLOCX    | R/W,<br>Float/Enum | The X coordinate of the label on the physical paper. Can be specified in inches or <center>, <left>, <right>. Range: {0 - 1200, LEFT, CENTER, RIGHT, LEADING, TRAILING, EXTEND}. Default: TRAILING                                   |
| Label Y Location    | LABELLOCY    | R/W,<br>Float/Enum | The Y coordinate of the label on the physical paper. Can be specified in inches or <center>, <left>, <right>. Range: {0 - 1200, TOP, CENTER, BOTTOM}. If LABELLOCX is EXTEND this must specify the number of inches. Default: BOTTOM |
| Label Rotation      | LABELROTATE  | R/W, Int           | The rotation of the label string. It may be rotated to any orientation between 0 and 359 degrees. Range: {0-359}. Default: 90  |
| Label Shading Level | LABELSHADING | R/W, Int           | Shading level of the label. Specified as a percentage of colorant applied to mark the label. 100% is black, 0% is blank or white. Range: {0 – 100}. Default: 100   |
| Label Size          | LABELSIZE    | R/W,<br>Integer    | The size of the characters in the label in points. Range: {6 - 72} Default: 18   |
| Label String        | LABELSTRING  | R/W, String        | The ASCII label string place on plots. Empty string if no label used. Range: String max 4096 characters. Default: ""   |
| Bottom Paper Margin | MARGINBOTTOM | R/W, Float         | The margin in inches of the bottom of the physical page. Range: {0 – 100} Default: 0.196" (5mm)  |
| Left Paper Margin   | MARGINLEFT   | R/W, Float         | The margin in inches of the left of the physical page. Range: {0 – 100} Default: 0.196" (5mm)  |
| Right Paper Margin  | MARGINRIGHT  | R/W, Float         | The margin in inches of the right of the physical page. Range: {0 – 100} Default: 0.196" (5mm)   |
| Top Paper Margin    | MARGINTOP    | R/W, Float         | The margin in inches of the top of the physical page. Range: {0 – 100} Default: 0.196" (5mm)   |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|                                   |                   |              |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Finisher Options                  | FOLDER_GERA       | R/W, Enum    | Gera folder finishing options. Bypasses folder, folds to wide width, narrow width, or with a binding tab. Range: {FOLD_BYPAS, FOLD_190, FOLD_210, FOLD_190_MARGIN, FOLD_ANSI_A, FOLD_ARCH_A, FOLD_7HALFX11, FOLD_7HALFX11_MARGI N, FOLD_GFIPROGRAM};                             |
| Folding Overlength Plots          | FOLDER_OVERLENGTH | R/W, Enum    | When a plot length exceeds the length specified for the folder attached to the printer, this parameter specifies the action. The plot may bypass its folding operation, or it may be sent to the folder anyway for a z-fold operation. Range: {BYPASS, ZFOLD}<br>Default: BYPASS |
| GFI Finishing Program Description | FINISHPROGID      | R/W, String  | Passes which finisher program should be used for job. MAX 32 characters and must either be "BYPASS" or identically match one of the Programs names(see XESFINISHER section).   |
| GFI Finishing Program Setting     | FINISHPROGRAM     | R/W, Integer | Passes the number of the finisher program that should be used for the job. Range: 0 to 20 Default: 0 which means bypass. Note 20 is the max allowed in the system. If the finisher supports less, the max for this field becomes the max the finisher supports                   |
| GFI Tab Override Setting          | FINISHTABS        | R/W, Enum    | Passes whether tabs should be used for job. Values of {USEPROGRAM, TABSON, TABSOFF}. Default: USEPROGRAM   |
| GFI Hole Punch Override Setting   | FINISHPUNCH       | R/W, Enum    | Passes whether hole punch should be used for job. Values of {USEPROGRAM, PUNCHON, PUNCHOFF}. Default: USEPROGRAM   |
| GFI Margin Override Setting       | FINISHMARGINS     | R/W, Enum    | Passes whether margins should be used for job. Values of {USEPROGRAM, MARGINSOFF}. Default: USEPROGRAM   |



### AccXES PJI Interface

|                                  |                 |              |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| GFI Crossfold Override Setting   | FINISHCROSSFOLD | R/W, Enum    | Passes whether output of job should be crossfolded or just fanfolded. Values of {USEPROGRAM, CROSSFOLDOFF}. Default: USEPROGRAM  |
| GFI Output Bin Location          | FINISHBIN       | R/W, Enum    | Specifies which bin the job should be placed into. Values of {DONTCARE, BIN_1, BIN_2, ..., BIN_13, FANFOLD, BYPASS}. Default: DONTCARE. Note that the number of the bin will be validated against what is supported for the specific program.  |
| GFI Standard Titleblock Location | FININTTITLBLOCK | R/W, Boolean | Indicates whether only standard titleblock locations should be used for orientation considerations, or if alternate or non-standard locations should be considered as well.  |
| GFI Program Max Length           | FINMAXLENGTH    | R, Integer   | Specifies the maximum length allowed for the currently selected finisher program, in millimeters. Range: 0 (means any length is allowed), and 1 - 65,535.  |
| GFI Title Block Location         | TITLBLOCK       | R/W, Enum    | Specifies where the title block is located for the page. Values of {DONTCARE, UPPERLEFT, UPPERRIGHT, LOWERLEFT, LOWERRIGHT}. Default: DONTCARE.  |
| Lightness Adjustment             | LIGHTNESSADJ    | R/W, Integer | Integer value coding the print lightness adjustment value. Range: {-10 - +10}. Default: 0 (nominal adjustment). Print lightness is reduced (darkened) as the adjustment value becomes more negative, and increased (lightened) as the adjustment value becomes more positive. The lightness value increases or decreases midtone values proportionately more than highlights or shadows. |

## AccXES PJL Interface

|   |                |                   |   |
|---|----------------|-------------------|---|
| Line Scale Mode   | LINESCALEMODE  | R/W, Bool         | Scales pen widths along with rest of drawing when set to ON. When OFF, pen widths are not scaled.<br>Range: {ON, OFF}<br>Default: OFF   |
| Media Source  | MEDIASOURCE    | R/W, Std., Enum   | Sets the default location of input media for a job. When PAPER and/or MEDIATYPE are not specified for a job, this parameter may be consulted by the ESS to determine their values.<br>Range: {TRAY1, TRAY2, TRAY3, ROLL1, ROLL2, ROLL3, ROLL4, MANUAL_FD, AUTO}                                       |
| <b>Prior to V7.5 Release</b><br>Media Type                            | MEDIATYPE      | R/W, Std., Enum   | Sets the media type used.<br>Range: {PAPER, BOND, VELLUM, FILM, PHOTOFILM, INKJET, COATEDBOND, TRANSPARANCY, SPECIAL, ANY}<br><br>Default: BOND<br>PAPER maps to BOND   |
| <b>7.5 and Later Release</b><br>Media Name<br>(Supercedes Media Type) | MEDIANAME      | R/W, Std., String | Sets the media type used. The valid values for media that may be passed as an argument are obtained using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command. In addition to those values, a name of "ANY" may also be sent as a media type.  |
| Mirror Image  | MIRRORIMAGE    | R/W, Enum         | Mirrors every image printed when set. Range: {MIRROR_X, MIRROR_Y, MIRROR_XY, MIRROR_OFF} Default: MIRROR_OFF  |
| Over Size Margin  | OVERSIZEMARGIN | R/W, Integer      | When PAPER is set to a value for auto size detection (ANY, ANY_ANSI, ANY_ARCH, ANY_ISO, ANY_JIS), then this parameter determines the threshold for rounding the selected paper size up to a standard paper size. If both dimensions of the image (including justification) are larger than a standard |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|                             |                |                   |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|                             |                |                   | paper size by less than the percentage stored in this parameter, then this paper size is chosen. Range: {0-100%} Default: 1%   |
| Page Composition Position X | PAGECOMPPPOSX  | R/W, Float        | This parameter is enabled only when PAGECOMPENABLE is set. It specifies the X coordinate in inches of the left side of the associated page relative to the page composition page's origin (which is the lower left corner of the sheet held by the user in landscape orientation). Range: {0 – 1200} Default: 0  |
| Page Composition Position Y | PAGECOMPPPOSY  | R/W, Float        | This parameter is enabled only when PAGECOMPENABLE is set. It specifies the Y coordinate in inches of the lower side of the associated page relative to the page composition page's origin (which is the lower left corner of the sheet held by the user in landscape orientation). Range: {0 – 1200} Default: 0 |
| Page Composition Rotate     | PAGECOMPROTATE | R/W, Integer      | Sets the rotation of the associate page on the page composition page. Range: {0, 90, 180, 270} Default: 0  |
| Page Rotate                 | PAGEROTATE     | R/W, Integer/Enum | Sets the printer for autorotating each page for best fit to the available media or to a specific rotation Range: {0, 90, 180, 270, AUTO} Default: AUTO   |
| Page Scaling                | PAGESCALING    | R/W, Integer/Enum | Sets the printer for scaling each page for best fit to the available media or to a specified scaling ratio. Range: {10 - 999, AUTO} Default: 100   |
| Paper Size                  | PAPER          | R/W, Std., Enum   | Sets the default media size. Used when the job does not uniquely specify the paper size. A value of ANY evokes the automatic paper size detection feature. In this case, if the image is “close” to a standard paper size as described by  |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                                |            |             |   |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|---|
|                                |            |             | <p>OVERSIZEMARGIN and UNDERSIZEMARGIN parameters, this paper size is selected. Otherwise, the best fitting roll is selected and the image is cut to length (including justification).</p> <p>When ANY_ISO, ANY_ANSI, ANY_ARCH, or ANY_JIS is chosen, the same procedure is used as in ANY except that the possible standard sizes are restricted to the specified family. When ANY_ROLL is selected, the best fitting roll is selected; sheet sizes are not considered.</p> <p>Range: {LETTER, EDGER, ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E, ARCH_30, ISO_A0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4, ROLL_A0, ROLL_A1, ROLL_A2, ROLL_A3, ROLL_A4, ROLL_A1+, ROLL_A0+, ROLL_A0++, ROLL_B1, ROLL_B2, ROLL_B3, ROLL_JIS_B1, ROLL_JIS_B2, ROLL_JIS_B3, ROLL_JIS_B4, ROLL_750, ROLL_891, ROLL_900, ROLL_8_5, ROLL_11, ROLL_17, ROLL_22, ROLL_34, ROLL_30, ROLL_9, ROLL_12, ROLL_18, ROLL_24, ROLL_36, <i>ROLL_14</i>, <i>ROLL_15</i>, <i>ROLL_21</i>, <i>ROLL_38</i>, <i>ROLL_42</i>, <i>ROLL_44</i>, <i>ROLL_48</i>, <i>ROLL_50</i>, <i>ROLL_53</i>, <i>ROLL_54</i>, ANY, ANY_ANSI, ANY_ARCH, ANY_ISO, ANY_JIS,</p> |
| Page specific Pen Palette Name | PENPALETTE | R/W, String | This parameter is used to assign a pen palette to an individual file. This parameter, when set to a valid palette name, will  |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|                         |                   |                 |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
|                         |                   |                 | override the appropriate palette specifier (HPGLPALETTE, CGMPALETTE, CCPALETTE, or VDSPALETTE). If it is set to an empty string, one of these four variables will supply the name of the palette. It is recommended that PENPALETTE never have its default value changed; it should only be used in @PJI SET commands. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: ""                               |
| Emulation / Data Format | PERSONALITY       | R/W, Std., Enum | Sets the data format interpreter to interpret the data as the specified data format, or autoselect the format if set to AUTO. AUTO is not legal in either the Current User Job or Modified User Job Environments. Range: {AUTO, CALCOMP, CALS1, CALS2, VDS, C4, CGM, VRASTER, HPGL, HPGL2, HP-GL/2, HPGL758X, PCL, POSTSCRIPT, TIFF6, JPEG, ASCII, FLASH, DOWNLOAD, VCGL, FILENET}; Default: AUTO |
| Quality Mode            | QUALITYMODE       | R/W, Enum       | The print quality setting. Range: {FAST, NORMAL, BEST}; Default: FAST   |
| Raster Halftone Option  | RASTERHALFTONEOPT | R/W, Enum       | Establishes the default halftone method (method to transform multibit data to binary data) to be used for Raster plots. Applies to color and monochrome printers. Range: {SCREEN, ERRORDIFFUSION}; Default: SCREEN  |
| Raster Stamp ID         | RASTERSTAMPID     | R/W, String     | When set to the empty string, don't apply stamp. When set to a raster stamp name, apply specified stamp. Position is specified with the Raster Stamp Location parameter. It is a hard error when the specified raster stamp   |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                           |                     |                   |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
|                           |                     |                   | doesn't exist in the printer. The job will print without any stamp in this case. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: ""  |
| Raster Stamp X Location   | RASTERSTAMPLOCX     | R/W, Float        | The X coordinate of the left side (low X coordinate) of the raster stamp on the physical page. Margins and justification settings do not affect the location of the stamp. Can be specified in inches or <center>, <left>, <right>. The left side is determined after rotation of the stamp specified by RASTERSTAMPROTATE. Range: {0 - 1200, LEFT, CENTER, RIGHT }. Default: CENTER |
| Raster Stamp Y Location   | RASTERSTAMPLOCY     | R/W, Float        | The Y coordinate of the bottom side of the raster stamp on the physical page. Margins and justification settings do not affect the location of the stamp. Can be specified in inches or <top>, <center>, <bottom>. The bottom size is determined after rotation of the stamp specified by RASTERSTAMPROTATE. Range: {0 - 1200, TOP, CENTER, BOTTOM}. Default: CENTER                 |
| Raster Stamp Rotation     | RASTERSTAMPROTATE   | R/W, Integer      | The rotation of the raster stamp before it is applied to the page. Specified counter-clockwise from the paper's X axis. Range: {0, 90, 180, or 270 degrees}. Default: 0  |
| Raster Stamp Scaling Mode | RASERSTAMPSCALEMODE | R/W, Enum         | The scaling mode of the raster stamp may be specified to be relative to the paper size or an absolute percentage. The value of the scaling (in either mode) is specified with the variable RASTERSTAMPSCALING. Range: {RELATIVE, ABSOLUTE}. Default:   |
| Raster Stamp Scaling      | RASTERSTAMPSCALING  | R/W, Integer/Enum | The scaling of the raster stamp before it is applied to the page. The meaning of   |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                   |                 |                |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
|                   |                 |                | <p>this value depends on the value of RASTERSTAMPSCALEMODE. If the mode is RELATIVE, then this value is a percentage. The stamp will be autoscaled to this percentage of the printable area of the page. A value of 100% is equivalent to autoscaling to the paper. If the mode is ABSOLUTE, then this number is an absolute scaling percentage applied to the stamp. Range: {10 – 999%}.</p>  |
| Render Mode       | RENDERMODE      | R/W, Std, Enum | <p>Sets the intended color model of the printers rendering mechanism. Range: {COLOR, GRAYSCALE} Default: product dependent</p>   |
| Under Size Margin | UNDERSIZEMARGIN | R/W, Integer   | <p>When PAPER is set to a value for auto size detection (ANY, ANY_ANSI, ANY_ARCH, ANY_ISO, or ANY_JIS), then this parameter determines the threshold for rounding the selected paper size up to a standard paper size. If both dimensions of the image (including justification) are smaller than a standard papers size by less than the percentage stored in this parameter, then this paper size is chosen. Range: {0-100%} Default: 2%</p> |
| Use Marked Area   | USEMARKEDAREA   | R/W, Bool      | <p>When PAPER is set to a value for auto size detection (ANY, ANY_ANSI, ANY_ARCH, ANY_ISO, or ANY_JIS), then this parameter determines whether the size of the image used to determine paper size and image placement is taken from the actual bounding box of marks on the page (ON), or specified by data format dependant page size commands if available (OFF). Range: {ON, OFF} Default: OFF</p>  |

### AccXES PJI Interface

|  |                     |            |   |
|--|---------------------|------------|---|
| Vector Halftoning Optimization Method                        | VECTORHALFTONEOPT   | R/W, Enum  | Selects an optimization priority for vector image halftoning. The possibilities are to optimize fine line halftones or to optimize wide area fills (large polygon fills). Range: {LINE , AREAFILL}. Default: AREAFILL                             |
| <b>Class: Printer States</b><br><b>Group: Marking Engine</b> |                     |            |   |
| Area Media Usage   | AREAMEDIAUSAGE      | R, Integer | Total number of square meters of media printed by the IOT   |
| Engine Supported Language                                    | ENGINELANG1         | R, Enum    | Indicates the primary language supported by the engine. Range: {ENGLISH, UKENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN, GERMAN, EURO_SPANISH, SAMER_SPANISH, SAMER_PORTUGUESE, DUTCH, RUSSIAN, SWEDISH, TURKISH, CZECH} Note EURO_PORTUGUESE was recently removed!   |
| Engine Supported Language                                    | ENGINELANG2         | R, Enum    | Indicates the secondary language supported by the engine. Range: {ENGLISH, UKENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN, GERMAN, EURO_SPANISH, SAMER_SPANISH, SAMER_PORTUGUESE, DUTCH, RUSSIAN, SWEDISH, TURKISH, CZECH} Note EURO_PORTUGUESE was recently removed! |
| Engine Processing State                                      | ENGINESTATE         | R, Enum    | Indicates the current processing state of the marking engine. Range: {IDLE, PRINTING, RROR, WARMING, INIT, LINK DOWN}   |
| Max supported engine plot length                             | ENGINEMAXPLOTLENGTH | R, Integer | Reports the maximum plot length that is supported by the attached IOT in millimeters. Range: 0 to 65,535  |



### AccXES PJI Interface

|                                     |                      |            |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| Finisher State                      | FINISHERSTATE        | R, Enum    | Indicates the current processing state of the marking engine. Range: {READY, ERROR, BYPASS }   |
| Supported media families            | IOTMEDIAFAMILY       | R, Enum    | Reports whether the IOT can currently support Metric media types (ISO/JIS), English media types (ANSI/ARCH), or both. Range: {METRIC, ENGLISH, BOTH} |
| Linear Media Usage                  | LINEARMEDIAUSAGE     | R, Integer | Total length of media printed by IOT   |
| Power Saver to Rest Delay           | PWRSVRTORESTDLY      | R, Integer | Time for IOT to enter fuser turned-off state. Range: {0 to 1,048,576}  |
| Ready to power saver delay          | RDYTOPWRSVRDLY       | R, Integer | Time for IOT to enter from normal to stand-by mode. Range: {0 to 1,048,576}  |
| <b>Group: Media</b>                 |                      |            |  |
| Cartridge 1 print element used      | COLORANT1ELEMENTUSED | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 1's pen/head used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 2 print element used      | COLORANT2ELEMENTUSED | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 2's pen/head used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 3 print element used      | COLORANT3ELEMENTUSED | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 3's pen/head used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 4 print element used      | COLORANT4ELEMENTUSED | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 4's pen/head used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 1 colorant type installed | COLORANT1TYPE        | R, Enum    | The colorant of cartridge 1. Range: {CARTRIDGE_EMPTY, CARTRIDGE_BLACK, CARTRIDGE_CYAN, CARTRIDGE_MAGENTA, CARTRIDGE_YELLOW}                          |
| Cartridge 2 colorant type installed | COLORANT2TYPE        | R, Enum    | The colorant of cartridge 2. Range: {CARTRIDGE_EMPTY, CARTRIDGE_BLACK, CARTRIDGE_CYAN, CARTRIDGE_MAGENTA, CARTRIDGE_YELLOW}                          |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|   |                                   |            |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------|--|
| Cartridge 3 colorant type installed         | COLORANT3TYPE                     | R, Enum    | The colorant of cartridge 3. Range: {CARTRIDGE_EMPTY, CARTRIDGE_BLACK, CARTRIDGE_CYAN, CARTRIDGE_MAGENTA, CARTRIDGE_YELLOW}  |
| Cartridge 4 colorant type installed         | COLORANT4TYPE                     | R, Enum    | The colorant of cartridge 4. Range: {CARTRIDGE_EMPTY, CARTRIDGE_BLACK, CARTRIDGE_CYAN, CARTRIDGE_MAGENTA, CARTRIDGE_YELLOW}  |
| Cartridge 1 colorant used                   | COLORANT1USED                     | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 1's colorant used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 2 colorant used                   | COLORANT2USED                     | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 2's colorant used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 3 colorant used                   | COLORANT3USED                     | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 3's colorant used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Cartridge 4 colorant used                   | COLORANT4USED                     | R, Integer | Percent of cartridge 4's colorant used. Range: {0-100}   |
| Roll 1 Size                                 | INROLL1SIZE                       | R, Enum    | The size of the paper loaded in Roll 1. Range: {ROLL_A0, ROLL_A1, ROLL_A2, ROLL_A3, ROLL_A4, ROLL_A1+, ROLL_A0+, ROLL_A0++, ROLL_B1, ROLL_B2, ROLL_B3, ROLL_JIS_B1, ROLL_JIS_B2, ROLL_JIS_B3, ROLL_JIS_B4, ROLL_750, ROLL_891, ROLL_900, ROLL_8_5, ROLL_11, ROLL_17, ROLL_22, ROLL_34, ROLL_30, ROLL_9, ROLL_12, ROLL_18, ROLL_24, |
| <b>7.5 and Later Release</b><br>Roll # Size | INROLLxSIZE<br>Where x = 1 thru 4 | R, Enum    | The size of the paper loaded in Roll x. Range: {ROLL_A0, ROLL_A1, ROLL_A2, ROLL_A3, ROLL_A4, ROLL_A1+, ROLL_A0+, ROLL_A0++, ROLL_B1, ROLL_B2, ROLL_B3, ROLL_JIS_B1, ROLL_JIS_B2, ROLL_JIS_B3, ROLL_JIS_B4, ROLL_750, ROLL_891, ROLL_900,   |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|   |                                   |           |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|
|   |                                   |           | ROLL_8_5, ROLL_11, ROLL_17, ROLL_22, ROLL_34, ROLL_30, ROLL_9, ROLL_12, ROLL_18, ROLL_24, ROLL_36, <i>ROLL_14</i> , <i>ROLL_15</i> , <i>ROLL_21</i> , <i>ROLL_38</i> , <i>ROLL_42</i> , <i>ROLL_44</i> , <i>ROLL_48</i> , <i>ROLL_50</i> , <i>ROLL_53</i> , <i>ROLL_54</i>   |
| Roll 1 Status                               | INROLL1STAT                       | R, Enum   | The Status of Roll 1. Range: {NONE, FULL, EMPTY, LOW}  |
| Roll 1 Type                                 | INROLL1TYPE                       | R, Enum   | The type of the paper loaded in Roll 1. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}   |
| <b>Prior to V7.5 Release</b><br>Roll # Type | INROLLxTYPE<br>Where x = 1 thru 4 | R, Enum   | The type of the paper loaded in Roll x. Range: {BOND, VELLUM, FILM, PHOTOFILM, INKJET, COATEDBOND, TRANSPARANCY, SPECIAL}  |
| <b>7.5 and Later Release</b><br>Roll # Type | INROLLxTYPE<br>Where x = 1 thru 4 | R, String | The type of the paper loaded in Roll x. The range of valid values that will be reported can be found using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command.   |
| Roll 2 Size                                 | INROLL2SIZE                       | R, Enum   | The size of the paper loaded in Roll 2. Range: {ROLL_A0, ROLL_A1, ROLL_A2, ROLL_A3, ROLL_A4, ROLL_A1+, ROLL_A0+, ROLL_A0++, ROLL_B1, ROLL_B2, ROLL_B3, ROLL_JIS_B1, ROLL_JIS_B2, ROLL_JIS_B3, ROLL_JIS_B4, ROLL_750, ROLL_891, ROLL_900, ROLL_8_5, ROLL_11, ROLL_17, ROLL_22, ROLL_34, ROLL_30, ROLL_9, ROLL_12, ROLL_18, ROLL_24, |
| Roll 2 Status                               | INROLL2STAT                       | R, Enum   | The Status of Roll 2. Range: {NONE, FULL, EMPTY, LOW}  |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|               |             |         |  |
|---------------|-------------|---------|--|
| Roll 2 Type   | INROLL2TYPE | R, Enum | The type of the paper loaded in Roll 2. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}   |
| Roll 3 Size   | INROLL3SIZE | R, Enum | The size of the paper loaded in Roll 3. Range: {ROLL_A0, ROLL_A1, ROLL_A2, ROLL_A3, ROLL_A4, ROLL_A1+, ROLL_A0+, ROLL_A0++, ROLL_B1, ROLL_B2, ROLL_B3, ROLL_JIS_B1, ROLL_JIS_B2, ROLL_JIS_B3, ROLL_JIS_B4, ROLL_750, ROLL_891, ROLL_900, ROLL_8_5, ROLL_11, ROLL_17, ROLL_22, ROLL_34, ROLL_30, ROLL_9, ROLL_12, ROLL_18, ROLL_24, |
| Roll 3 Status | INROLL3STAT | R, Enum | The Status of Roll 3. Range: {NONE, FULL, EMPTY, LOW}  |
| Roll 3 Type   | INROLL3TYPE | R, Enum | The type of the paper loaded in Roll 3. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}   |
| Roll 4 Size   | INROLL4SIZE | R, Enum | The size of the paper loaded in Roll 4. Range: {ROLL_A0, ROLL_A1, ROLL_A2, ROLL_A3, ROLL_A4, ROLL_A1+, ROLL_A0+, ROLL_A0++, ROLL_B1, ROLL_B2, ROLL_B3, ROLL_JIS_B1, ROLL_JIS_B2, ROLL_JIS_B3, ROLL_JIS_B4, ROLL_750, ROLL_891, ROLL_900, ROLL_8_5, ROLL_11, ROLL_17, ROLL_22, ROLL_34, ROLL_30, ROLL_9, ROLL_12, ROLL_18, ROLL_24, |
| Roll 4 Status | INROLL4STAT | R, Enum | The Status of Roll 4. Range: {NONE, FULL, EMPTY, LOW}  |
| Roll 4 Type   | INROLL4TYPE | R, Enum | The type of the paper loaded in Roll 4. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}   |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|   |                                   |         |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------|---|
| Tray 1 Size                                 | INTRAY1SIZE                       | R, Enum | The size of the paper loaded in tray 1. Range: { LETTER, LEDGER, ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E, ARCH_30, ISO_A0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4} |
| Tray 1 Status                               | INTRAY1STAT                       | R, Enum | The status of tray 1. Range: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}   |
| Tray 1 Type                                 | INTRAY1TYPE                       | R, Enum | The type of the paper loaded in tray 1. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}  |
| <b>6.2 and Later Release</b><br>TRAY # Type | INTRAYxTYPE<br>Where x = 1 thru 4 | R, Enum | The type of the paper loaded in Tray x. Range: {BOND, VELLUM, FILM, PHOTOFILM, INKJET, COATEDBOND, TRANSPARANCY, SPECIAL}   |
| Tray 2 Size                                 | INTRAY2SIZE                       | R, Enum | The size of the paper loaded in tray 2. Range: { LETTER, LEDGER, ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E, ARCH_30, ISO_A0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4} |
| Tray 2 Status                               | INTRAY2STAT                       | R, Enum | The status of tray 2. Range: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}   |
| Tray 2 Type                                 | INTRAY2TYPE                       | R, Enum | The type of the paper loaded in tray 2. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}  |
| Tray 3 Size                                 | INTRAY3SIZE                       | R, Enum | The size of the paper loaded in tray 3. Range: { LETTER, LEDGER, ANSI_A, ANSI_B, ANSI_C, ANSI_D, ANSI_E, ARCH_A, ARCH_B, ARCH_C, ARCH_D, ARCH_E,  |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|   |              |               |  |
|---|--------------|---------------|--|
|   |              |               | ARCH_30, ISO_A0, ISO_A1, ISO_A2, ISO_A3, ISO_A4, ISO_B1, ISO_B2, ISO_B3, ISO_B4, JIS_B1, JIS_B2, JIS_B3, JIS_B4}   |
| Tray 3 Status   | INTRAY3STAT  | R, Enum       | The status of tray 3. Range: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}  |
| Tray 3 Type   | INTRAY3TYPE  | R, Enum       | The type of the paper loaded in tray 3. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}   |
| Low Toner   | LOWTONER     | R, Std., Enum | When TRUE, the toner is low in the engine. Range: {TRUE, FALSE}  |
| Low Ink   | LOWINK       | R, Enum       | When TRUE, one of the ink bottles in the engine is low on ink. {TRUE, FALSE}   |
| Manual Feed Port Size   | MANUALSIZE   | R, Enum       | The size of the paper loaded in the manual feed port. Currently, the print engine reports a constant ROLL_36. Range: {ROLL_36}                           |
| Manual Feed Port Status   | MANUALSTAT   | R, Enum       | The status of the manual feed port. Range: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}  |
| <b>Prior to V7.5 Release</b><br>Manual Feed Port Type   | MANUALTYPE   | R, Enum       | The type of the paper loaded in the manual feed port. Range: {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, FILM}   |
| <b>7.5 and Later Release</b><br>Manual Feed Port Media Name<br>(Supercedes Manual Feed Port Type) | MANUALMEDIA  | R, String     | The type of the media loaded in the manual feed port. The range of valid values that will be reported can be found using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command. |
| <b>Group: Configuration</b>   |              |               |  |
| CD ROM Drive Present  | CDROMPRESENT | R, Bool       | TRUE when a CD-ROM Drive is present in the system. Range: {TRUE, FALSE}  |
| ESS Firmware Revision   | ESSWREV      | R, String     | A String representing the firmware revision of the ESS. Range: Max 32 character string .   |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                 |              |           |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|
| Floppy Disk Drive Configuration | FDDPRESENT   | R, Bool   | TRUE when a floppy disk drive is present in the system. Range: {TRUE, FALSE}   |
| Folding Device Configuration    | FINISHERTYPE | R, Enum   | Describes the type of finishing device present in the system. Range: {NONE, GERA_ISO, GERA_ANSI, GERA_ANSI_SPECIAL, GFI_FINISHER}  |
| Hard Disk Drive Configuration   | HDDPRESENT   | R, Bool   | TRUE when a hard disk drive is present in the system. Range: {TRUE, FALSE}   |
| IOT Firmware Revision           | IOTSWREV     | R, String | A string representing the firmware revision of the IOT. Range: Max 32 character string.  |
| Fax/Modem Present               | MODEMPRESENT | R, Bool   | TRUE when a Fax or Modem is available in the system. Range: {TRUE, FALSE}  |
| Network Card Hardware Address   | NICHWADDR    | R, String | A string representing the network interface card's hardware address. The format is xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Range: Max. 17 character string.   |
| Network Interface Card Revision | NICSWREV     | R, String | A string representing the firmware revision of the Network Interface Card. Range: Max 32 character string.   |
| Network Connection Type         | NICTYPE      | R, Enum   | Describes the type of network interface card which is present in the ESS. Range: {NONE, THER10B, ETHER100B,  |
| Printer Commercial Name         | PRINTERNAME  | R, String | The printer's commercial name. Range: Max 64 character string. The default value is based on the IOT type and is one of: "WIDE FORMAT PRINT SYSTEM 8830", "WIDE FORMAT PRINT SYSTEM 8825", "WIDE FORMAT PRINT SYSTEM 8855", "WIDE FORMAT PRINT SYSTEM 8850", "WIDE FORMAT PRINT SYSTEM 510 SERIES", "WIDE FORMAT PRINT |

### AccXES PJL Interface

|                             |             |            |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|--|
|                             |             |            | SYSTEM X2 TECH",<br>"WIDE FORMAT PRINT<br>SYSTEM X2",<br>"WIDE FORMAT PRINT<br>SYSTEM 721P",<br>"DOCUWIDE 6030",<br>"DOCUWIDE 6050".<br>If a scanner is enabled the<br>word "PRINT" is replaced<br>by the word "COPY" in the<br>above names. |
| Memory Configuration        | RAMSIZE     | R, Integer | The total number of BYTES<br>of RAM memory installed in<br>the ESS. Range: {0 -<br>2 <sup>31</sup> -1}   |
| Scanner Product Name        | SCANNERPROD | R, String  | Identifies the scanner<br>product by name which is<br>attached to the printer.<br>Empty string if no scanner.<br>Range: Max 32 character<br>string.  |
| Scanner SW Revision<br>Name | SCANNERREV  | R, String  | Identifies the scanner<br>software revision which is<br>attached to the printer.<br>Empty string if no scanner.<br>Range: Max 32 character<br>string.  |
| Scanner Type                | SCANNERTYPE | R, Enum    | Identifies the scanner (if<br>any) which is attached to<br>the printer. Range: {NONE,<br>7356, 7346,<br>INTERCEPTOR}   |
| Scanner Vender Name         | SCANNERVEND | R, String  | Identifies the scanner<br>vendor by name that is<br>attached to the printer.<br>Empty string if no scanner.<br>Range: Max 32 character<br>string.  |
| Scanner Unique ID<br>Number | SCANNERID   | R, String  | Identifies the unique<br>scanner identification<br>number for INTERCEPTOR<br>scanners in the form<br>"XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX",<br>where each XX equals one<br>hexadecimal number from<br>00 to FF.  |
| <b>Group: ESS</b>           |             |            |  |
| PJL Status                  | - -         | X          | The current 6 digit number<br>of the PJL Status. Returned<br>in the INFO STATUS<br>command and USTATUS<br>JOB response, etc.   |



## AccXES PJI Interface

|           |          |         |  |
|-----------|----------|---------|--|
| ESS State | ESSSTATE | R, Enum | The current processing state of the ESS. Range: {INIT, IDLE, ROCESSING, PRINTING, ERROR, OPINTERVENTION, |
|-----------|----------|---------|--|

### 5.1.5 Communication Parameter Class

This class holds the values of the parameters that control the operation of the various host interface ports. All parameters in this class do not require the use of the IPARM qualifier when they are referenced with the SET, DEFAULT, INQUIRE, or DINQUIRE commands. The list of possible values for this qualifier is presented below:

- PARALLEL
- SERIAL
- ETHERTALK
- IPX
- SCSI
- TOKENTALK
- ETHER\_TCPIP
- TOKEN\_TCPIP
- VPI

Note that these values correspond directly to the various Communication Class parameter groups.

### 5.1.6 Printer Parameter Class

This class holds the values of the parameters which control the overall operation of the printer and user interface as well as the data format interpreters.

#### 5.1.6.1 Printer Group

This group of parameters controls the functions and behaviors of the printing system which are not job specific or host interface specific.

##### 5.1.6.1.1 PRTACCTMODE

This parameter sets the accounting mode for the printer. The value is one of:

- ENABLED
- DISABLED
- OPTIONAL

See the “AccXES Job Accounting Specification” for the definitions of how these parameters affect the job accounting function. The default value for this parameter is DISABLED.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 5.1.6.1.2 ACTIVEPARAMSET

This parameter sets the active parameter set in use as the current user default environment. There are 10 parameter sets numbered 0 through 9. A parameter set is all those parameters in the EMULATION, PAGE, and JOB parameter groups. Parameters which refer to the physical printer are not included, such as those in the COMMUNICATIONs class and PRINTER STATEs class.

All parameter setting operations from either the OCP or PJL which affect the current user default environment (eg. @PJL DEFAULT commands) affect the parameter set specified by this ACTIVEPARAMSET. The printer will treat the ACTIVEPARAMSET variable as a special case and will logically duplicate its current value among all 10 sets.

A new job entering the system will inherit the parameters from the parameter set specified by the ACTIVEPARAMSET variable. This set will be the basis of the Current User Job Environment for that job. In short, a new job starts out with a copy of the parameter set specified by ACTIVEPARAMSET. Subsequent @PJL SET commands modify that set for the associated job.

The range of this parameter is 0 through 9. The default value is 0.

### 5.1.6.1.3 LANG

This variable stores the current language of the user interface on the printer. Changing this value will affect the language displayed on the printer front panel interface and the language of the feedback messages from the printer. The factory default value is ENGLISH.

The following languages are currently supported:

- ENGLISH
- FRENCH
- GERMAN
- ITALIAN
- EUROPEAN SPANISH
- SOUTH AMERICAN SPANISH
- UK ENGLISH
- SOUTH AMERICAN PORTUGUESE
- DUTCH
- RUSSIAN
- SWEDISH
- TURKISH
- CZECH

### 5.1.6.1.4 PALETTEOVERRIDE (Obsolete)

## AccXES PJI Interface

When this parameter is enabled, then the print jobs pen settings will override the pen settings stored in the printer's internal pen palette table. When disabled, then all pen settings including pen width, color, and pattern index will be taken from the printer's internal pen palette and the job's requests to change pen parameters will be ignored. The default value of this parameter is ON (enabled).

### 5.1.6.1.5 PASSWORD

This variable sets the printer's password to a value that ranges from 0 to 65535. When the password is 0, then no password checking is enforced in the printer for any operation. When it is non-zero, then a password is required (placed in the JOB command) when performing operations such as DEFAULT and several of the Xerox custom commands. The default value of this parameter is 0.

### 5.1.6.1.6 PMTREFRESH

This variable sets the refresh timeout for the WebPMT Main Page to a value that ranges from 5 to 3600. This value is measured in seconds. The WebPMT Main Page will refresh after the set number of seconds as long as the user remains on the Main Page. This value will not reset with factory defaults. The default value of this parameter is 10.

### 5.1.6.1.7 NESTINGMODE

This parameter specifies if plot nesting is enabled.

### 5.1.6.1.8 NESTINGTIMEOUT

This parameter specifies the plot nesting time-out value.

### 5.1.6.1.9 TIMEOUT

This parameter specifies the host communications port time-out period.

### 5.1.6.1.10 MM\_QUEUING

This parameter specifies if mismatch queuing is enabled.

### 5.1.6.1.11 DATEFORMAT

This parameter specifies the current Date Format for dates displayed in the user interfaces, on Banner pages, on Error/Warning pages, on Diagnostic pages, and within Label strings. Changing this value will affect the date displayed on the printer front panel, on Web PMT pages, and on the indicated pages and strings. The factory default value is IMPERIAL.

The following Date Formats are supported:

- IMPERIAL – date displayed as MM/DD/YYYY
- INTERNATIONAL – date displayed as DD/MM/YYYY

### 5.1.6.2 Emulation Group

This group of variables control the behavior of the data format interpreters. When using the SET or DEFAULT command to set these parameters, the LPARM:<data format> qualifier may be used, as described in the definition for SET and DEFAULT in [HP96]. However, it is NOT required. The possible values of the LPARM qualifier are exactly those available for the PERSONALITY command.

## AccXES PJI Interface

The variables in this group are

- CCCHECKSUM
- CCEOM
- CCNUMSYNC
- CCRESOLUTION
- CCTERMEOP
- CCTERMPAUSE
- CCTERMSA
- RESOLUTION
- HPGLMODE
- VCHARSET
- VDEVLINEBYTES
- VDEVLINECHARS
- VRASTEREMUL
- VRESOLUTION

### 5.1.6.2.1 CCCHECKSUM

For those printers that don't support CalComp Autosynch detection, this parameter specifies whether or not a checksum byte is included and used in CalComp jobs. For printers with autosynch detection, this parameter functions as a "hint" as to whether or not a checksum byte is used in the file. The user is strongly encouraged to set this value to the most likely case, as processing efficiency increases when the hints are correct. The default value of this parameter is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.2 CCEOM

For those printers that don't support CalComp Autosynch detection, this parameter specifies the EOM byte. For those printers with autosynch detection, this parameter specifies as a "hint" the EOM byte. The user is strongly encouraged to set this value to the most likely value for EOM, as processing efficiency increases when the hints are correct. The range of this parameter extends from 0 to 31. The default value is 13.

### 5.1.6.2.3 CCNUMSYNC

For those printers that don't support CalComp Autosynch detection, this parameter specifies the number of SYNC bytes used in the data stream. For those printers with autosynch detection, this parameter specifies as a "hint" the number of SYNC bytes used. The user is strongly encouraged to set this value to the most likely value for the number of SYNCs, as processing efficiency increases when the hints are correct. The range of this parameter extends from 1 to 2. The default value is 2.

### 5.1.6.2.4 CCPALETTE

## AccXES PJI Interface

This string specifies the name of the palette which controls pens in the Calcomp data format interpreter. CCPALETTESOURCE determines how this palette is applied to interpreted jobs. The string has a maximum of 32 characters in it, and the default value is "0".

### 5.1.6.2.5 CCPALETTESOURCE

This parameter sets the source of control for pens in Calcomp files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by CCPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, it may be set to PRINTER so that the palette named by CCPALETTE determines the pen settings. The set of possible values is {JOB , PRINTER}. The default value is JOB.

### 5.1.6.2.6 CCRESOLUTION

This parameter specifies the intended resolution of the CalComp job data. The printer will automatically perform the resolution conversion from this resolution to the native resolution of the printer. The range of this value varies continuously from 50 to 4064. The default value is 2032.

### 5.1.6.2.7 CCSYNC

For those printers that don't support CalComp Autosynch detection, this parameter specifies the SYNC byte. For those printers with autosynch detection, this parameter specifies as a "hint" the SYNC byte. The user is strongly encouraged to set this value to the most likely value for SYNC, as processing efficiency increases when the hints are correct. The range of this parameter extends from 0 to 127. The default value is 22.

### 5.1.6.2.8 CCTERMEOP

This specifies a termination condition for a Calcomp file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when 1 or 2 consecutive EOP commands have been parsed. If the value of this parameter is NONE, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition.

### 5.1.6.2.9 CCTERMFORCEPLOT

When ON, a force plot command in a Calcomp file directs the controller to terminate processing of the current file. When OFF, this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.10 CCTERMMANUAL

When ON, a manual command in a Calcomp file directs the controller to terminate processing of the current file. When OFF, this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.11 CCTERMNEWPLOT

When ON, a new plot command in a Calcomp file directs the controller to terminate processing of the current file. When OFF, this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.12 CCTERMPAUSE

When ON, a pause command in a Calcomp file directs the controller to terminate processing of the current file. When OFF, this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition.

## AccXES PJI Interface

### 5.1.6.2.13 CCTERMSA

This specifies a termination condition for a Calcomp file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when either or both a 999 or 9999 search address command is received. If the value of this parameter is NONE, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The set of possible values includes: {999, 9999, BOTH, NONE}. The default value is BOTH.

### 5.1.6.2.14 CCTERMSTARTPLOT

When ON, a start plot command in a Calcomp file directs the controller to terminate processing of the current file. When OFF, this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.15 CCTERMTOF

When ON, a top of form command in a Calcomp file directs the controller to terminate processing of the current file. When OFF, this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.16 CGMBKGRNDCOLOR

This parameter allows the user to override the CGM job data to enforce black markings on white background. When the value is set to FORCEBLACKONWHITE, this override occurs. The default value, FILECONTROL, prevents the printer from overriding job data.

### 5.1.6.2.17 CGMDEFAULTPAPER

Establishes the default paper size for CGM plots which do not inherently have a size. Value is similar to Paper Size BUT must have 2 dimensions; therefore, it can not be ANY or a ROLL\* size. The default value will be ANSI\_A.

### 5.1.6.2.18 CGMPALETTE

This string specifies the name of the palette which controls pens in the CGM data format interpreter. CGMPALETTESOURCE determines how this palette is applied to interpreted jobs. In CGM, only the color attribute of the pen palette is used to override the file defined LUT. Pen width and pattern attributes are not used in the palettes when assigned to CGM. The string has a maximum of 32 characters in it, and the default value is "0".

### 5.1.6.2.19 CGMPALETTESOURCE

This parameter sets the source of control for pens in CGM files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by CGMPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, it may be set to PRINTER so that the palette named by CGMPALETTE determines the pen settings. The set of possible values is {JOB, PRINTER}. The default value is JOB.

### 5.1.6.2.20 HPDEFAULTMC

This variable specifies the Merge Control setting for HPGL jobs. When interpreting HPGL jobs, this setting will be used whenever the Merge Control parameter is reset to the default value, except for the DF command (which will set the Merge Control parameter to off). This variable can be set to ON or OFF. The default is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.21 HPDEFAULTNP

## AccXES PJI Interface

This variable specifies the Number of Pens setting for HPGL jobs. This variable is provided to specify the number of pens for files which do not contain an NP command and yet use more than 8 pens. The HPGL specification states that color rendering devices shall default to 8 pens. If the file uses more than 8 pens, but fails to specify an NP command, the rendering device is to perform a modulo 8 operation on the requested pen number to select the pen to use.

### 5.1.6.2.22 HPGLMODE

When the controller determines that the language for the job is HPGL through the ENTER LANGUAGE command, the PERSONALITY environment variable, or the auto format recognition mechanism, this parameter is used to direct the interpreter to assume that the file is HPGL/1 or HPGL2. It is important to realize that although one can specify HP758X, HP-GL/2, HPGL2, or HPGL in either ENTER LANGUAGE or PERSONALITY, these values all map to the generic HPGL interpreter.

The HPGL interpreter will sometimes switch modes automatically if it determines without ambiguity that the file is one type or the other, independent of the value of HPGLMODE. For example, encountering a PS command will direct the interpreter to assume that the file is HPGL/2.

### 5.1.6.2.23 HPGLPALETTE

This string specifies the name of the palette which controls pens in the HPGL data format interpreter. HPGLPALETTESOURCE determines how this palette is applied to interpreted jobs. The string has a maximum of 32 characters in it, and the default value is "0".

### 5.1.6.2.24 HPGLPALETTESOURCE

This parameter sets the source of control for pens in HPGL files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by HPGLPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, it may be set to PRINTER so that the palette named by HPGLPALETTE determines the pen settings. The set of possible values is {JOB, PRINTER}. The default value is JOB.

### 5.1.6.2.25 HPIGNOREPS

Setting the parameter to ON causes the HP-GL DFI to ignore the Page Size (PS) command. Setting this to OFF uses the HPGL/2 Page Size (PS) command to determine the page size. The default value is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.26 HPROUNDLINEENDS

Setting the parameter to ON causes the HP-GL DFI to print lines with round ends and round joints. Setting this to OFF uses the HPGL/2 Line Attributes (LA) command to define the line type. The default value is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.27 HPTERMAF

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when an AF command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.28 HPTERMAH

## AccXES PJI Interface

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when an AH command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.29 HPTERMFR

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when an FR command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.30 HPTERMNR

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when a NR command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.31 HPTERMPG

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when an PG command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.32 HPTERMPLOTOFF

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when a Plotter Off command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.33 HPTERM RP

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when an RP command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is ON.

### 5.1.6.2.34 HPTERMSP

This specifies a termination condition for a HPGL file. With this parameter, the user can direct the controller to terminate file processing when a SP command is received if the value of this parameter is ON. If this parameter's value is OFF, then this parameter is irrelevant to determining the end of file condition. The default value is OFF.

### 5.1.6.2.35 PSDEFAULTPAPER

Establishes the default paper size for PostScript plots which do not inherently have a size. Value is similar to Paper Size BUT must have 2 dimensions; therefore, it can not be ANY or a ROLL\* size.

### 5.1.6.2.36 PSHALFTONE



## AccXES PJI Interface

Establishes the default halftone method (method to transform multibit data to binary data) to be used for PostScript plots. Range: {SCREEN, ERRORDIFFUSION} Default: SCREEN  
For monochrome printers, the controller provides support for halftone screening only. For color printers, the controller provides support for halftone screening or error diffusion.

### 5.1.6.2.37 EPS

When ON, the PS interpreter will parse and interpret any Encapsulated Postscript (EPS) commands contained in the file. When OFF, the PS interpreter will ignore the EPS commands. Range: {OFF, ON} Default: OFF

### 5.1.6.2.38 RESOLUTION

Used by the HP-RTL DFI as the default resolution in determining CAP position and raster scaling. Range:300-1200, default:300

### 5.1.6.2.39 TIFF1BITPHOTO

Allows the user to ignore a specific TIFF tag contained in a TIFF job. This tag can set the minimum code value to black in single bit TIFF data. The parameter can be used to force a white background with black data, even if the file specifies inverted coloring. The value FILECONTROL is the default and prevents any override. The value IGNOREMINISBLACK causes the printer to ignore instructions to set the minimum code value to black coloring.

### 5.1.6.2.40 VDSCHARSET

Selects the character set encoding for the VDS emulations. It may be either {ASCII or EBCDIC}. The default value is ASCII.

### 5.1.6.2.41 VDSPALETTE

This string specifies the name of the palette which controls pens in the VDS data format interpreter. VDSPALETTESOURCE determines how this palette is applied to interpreted jobs. In VDS/ordered vector format, only pen #1 attributes are used. The string has a maximum of 32 characters in it, and the default value is "0".

### 5.1.6.2.42 VDSPALETTESOURCE

This parameter sets the source of control for pens in VDS files. Can be set to JOB so that after initialization, the palette assigned by VDSPALETTE is ignored. Otherwise, it may be set to PRINTER so that the palette named by VDSPALETTE determines the pen settings. The set of possible values is {JOB, PRINTER}. The default value is JOB.

## 5.1.7 Processing Parameter Class

This class consists of two groups of parameters that control how jobs are processed. The Job Processing Group is a collection of parameters that affect the processing of the entire job, such as the number of copies or the data format of the job. The Page Processing Group is composed of parameters that affect the processing of individual pages, such as paper type or paper size.

### 5.1.7.1 Job Processing Group

#### 5.1.7.1.1 ACCTNUM (prior to 6.2)

## AccXES PJL Interface

To support print job accounting, a job may include this parameter to specify the account number to charge the media usage to.

### 5.1.7.1.2 SUBACCTNUM (prior to 6.2)

To support print job accounting, a job may include this parameter to specify the subaccount number to charge the media usage to.

### 5.1.7.1.3 ACCTNUM / SUBACCTNUM (Release 6.2)

Release 6.2 maps the values of ACCTNUM and SUBACCTNUM to JBA\_ACCT\_ID and JBA\_USER\_ID respectively.

### 5.1.7.1.4 JBA\_USER\_ID (6.2)

To support print job accounting, a job may include this parameter to specify the user identifier to which media usage is being charged.

### 5.1.7.1.5 JBA\_ACCT\_ID (6.2)

To support print job accounting, a job may include this parameter to specify the account identifier to which media usage is being charged.

### 5.1.7.1.6 BANNERPAGEENABLE

Banner pages appear once per job when enabled. They may be set to appear before or after a job with the parameter BANNERPAGEPOS. In a collation, only one banner page is generated, independent of the number of sets of the job desired. When enabled, banner pages are created for every job excluding test prints. Note also that malformed jobs which leave extra data at the end of their data section will generate an apparently spurious banner page. This is because this extra data is not distinguishable from another job and is treated as a valid job.

To specify its printing operation, a banner page inherits the job processing parameters from the associated job and page processing parameters of the printer default parameter set with the following exceptions:

- Paper size is set to ANY
- Rotation is set to AUTO
- Scaling is set to 100%
- Mirroring is set to OFF

The banner page is considered part of the job and would therefore participate in folding. It would not appear in job status reporting as an independent job. The banner pages contain the following information:

- The internal job ID number and PJL job name if available.
- The data format (or none if the job is another internally generated print)
- The job's input port (or none if the job is another internally generated print)
- The job size in bytes if the banner page is set to appear after the job, or "NOT AVAILABLE" otherwise.

## AccXES PJI Interface

- The date and time of the job's printing

### 5.1.7.1.7 BANNERPAGEPOS

When set to BEFORE, banner pages are generated prior to printing the job. When set to AFTER, banner pages trail the job's prints. The default value is BEFORE.

### 5.1.7.1.8 COLLATIONENABLE

Automatic electronic collation is supported for jobs that contain more than one page in the job stream and more than one copy is being made. For jobs with copies set to one, an ON or AUTO value for this parameter causes the pages to print out in reverse order when no folder is present, or forward order when a folder is being used. For jobs with only one page, the value of this parameter is irrelevant. OFF implies that no collation is used. FORWARD or REVERSE values allow the user to specify the collation direction explicitly. The factory default value is OFF.

Note that the values ON or AUTO are identical in function and are treated as interchangeable by the printer. When either ON or AUTO are currently in effect, the value ON will be returned when queried with a PJI DQUIRE or INQUIRE command.

An N page job is reverse collated if the printer generates pages in the order {0,1,...(N-1), 0, 1, ...(N-1), ...}. Without collation, pages are printed in the order {0, 0, 0, ... 1, 1, 1, ..., ... (N-1), (N-1), (N-1), ...}.

### 5.1.7.1.9 COPIES

This setting determines the number of copies made of each page represented in the job stream. This is the most efficient way for the system to generate multiple copies since the job needs to be set, interpreted and rendered only one time. The factory default value is 1.

### 5.1.7.1.10 DIAGPAGEENABLE

When set to ON, a diagnostic page will be generated after every page printed. To specify their printing operation, diagnostic pages inherit the job and page processing parameters of the preceding page with the following exceptions:

- Paper size is set to ANY
- Rotation is set to AUTO
- Scaling is set to 100%
- Mirroring is set to OFF

Diagnostic pages include the following information:

- Generic job information
- Identical to the banner page content
- System settings
- AppleTalk name
- Error page enable
- Bond/Film/Vellum Mismatch Mode

## AccXES PJI Interface

- Language
- Port Timeout
- Toner Density
- Maximum Plot Length
- Banner and Diagnostic page parameters
- Calcomp Emulation parameters (palette info, termination options, ...)
- HPGL Emulation parameters (palette info, termination options, ...)
- CGM Emulation parameters
- Versatec Raster Emulation parameters
- Versatec Data Standard Emulation parameters
- TIFF parameter
- Processing Defaults
- Collation and copy parameters
- Data format
- Job priority
- Finisher and other page composition parameters (justification, media source, ...)
- Label parameters

This information is taken from the associated (preceding) printed file's set of processing parameter values.

### 5.1.7.1.11 MAXPLOTLEN

This parameter sets a maximum length that the printer will be allowed to print. When a plot that exceeds this length is received and processed, the printer will truncate (clip) the plot to the length specified in this parameter. The units of this parameter are inches. The value of this parameter may range from 48" (4 feet) to 960" (86 feet). The default value is 960" (80 feet).

### 5.1.7.1.12 MM\_MODE\_PAPER

This parameter sets the policy for the printer in handling media mismatches for pages printed on a paper media type. A media mismatch typically occurs when the job requires a paper size or roll size which is not available in the printer at the time of printing. This parameter can take on one of three values: BLOCK, SCALE, or SUBSTITUTE.

When the parameter is set to BLOCK, then the printer will halt operation just prior to printing the mismatching page. The front panel of the printer will usually query the user to install the correct media or cancel the job. Processing and printing of jobs behind the offending page is typically blocked until the mismatch condition is resolved.

## AccXES PJJ Interface

When this parameter takes on the SCALE value, the mismatching job will first attempt to find the smallest paper size which is larger than the required paper size (or roll size if the original requirement was for a roll). To facilitate this search, autorotation is automatically set for the job when the job is requesting a specific standard sheet size. This overrides the job's original setting for rotation. If a larger size is found which accommodates the image justified on the page with the desired margins, the image prints on this larger size as if it were the originally required size. Specifically, the originally requested paper size's clip window is used when printing on the larger paper. Currently, the smaller requested size is placed in the (0, 0) coordinate in physical space of the larger size selected (closest to the printer operator control panel). If no larger size is available, the printer then looks for the largest size of this media type in the system. If one is found, the page's image is autoscaled down to fit this new paper size and printed. If no size is found at this point, then this page is treated as a blocking request for the originally requested paper size if the paper code is supported by the system (as if MM\_MODE\_PAPER were set to BLOCK). If the paper code requested is not supported by the system, then a roll size which is closest in size to the width of the job's requested paper size is selected and processed.

When this parameter takes on the SUBSTITUTE value, the mismatching job will first attempt to ignore any media source specification. If the job is still a mismatch, it will attempt to scale the job (as if MM\_MODE\_PAPER were set to SCALE). If the job is still a mismatch, it will substitute another media type.

The default value of this parameter is SCALE.

### 5.1.7.1.13 MM\_MODE\_*[media type]*

This parameter sets the policy for the printer in handling media mismatches for pages printed on the specified media type. See MM\_MODE\_PAPER for a detailed explanation of these parameters. The default value of these parameters is SCALE.

### 5.1.7.1.14 NESTINGEXCLUSIVE

This parameter specifies if plot nesting exclusive is enabled.

### 5.1.7.1.15 OWNER

This is a very important value to set in print jobs submitted to the AccXES controller. It is used to denote the client, host, or user sending the job. When the job is referred to after it has been submitted by a subsequent HP-PJJ job, the owner is sometimes used to determine the right of this second job to modify the first. For example, an HP-PJJ job which attempts to cancel a previously submitted job must have either a @PJJ SET OWNER="XXXX" in it that matches a similar line in the previously submitted job or must include the printer's password in the @PJJ JOB command wrapping the cancel command.

The default value is "\*".

### 5.1.7.1.16 PAGECOMPENABLE

This parameter is used for page composition. When set to ON, all the files contained with a printer job will be composed onto the same physical sheet of paper. Otherwise, the job is a normal job. The default value is OFF. This variable must be set prior to any files sent within the job.

JOB/EOJ pairs can be used to group files for page composition. Whenever a JOB or EOJ is encountered, the current page composition group is ended, and a new one is started with the next file. PJJ jobs may be nested, so several pages composed in this way may be printed in a single PJJ job by nesting them.

## AccXES PjL Interface

In page composition, a number of pages are normally composed onto a single physical sheet, hereafter called a canvas. The pages to be composed will be called constituent pages. Conceptually, a constituent page is fully mapped to a paper with all transforms applied (rotation, justification, scaling) just as if it were going to be printed normally by itself. The resulting virtual page is mapped to the canvas using specific page composition parameters which specify location and rotation.

Note that there is only one physical page output for a given page composition job. Also note that the positioning and rotation parameters for page composition can be specified uniquely by PjL down to the level of a file. Therefore, if a file contains multiple printed pages normally, each page in the file will inherit the same page composition position and rotation parameters. This will most likely cause the pages to be overlapping on the canvas.

The canvas's paper size selected with PAGECOMPAPER must be a valid sheet size. Currently, autosize detection and roll sizes are not supported for a page composition canvas. PAGECOMPEDIATYPE and PAGECOMPEDIASOURCE are provided as well to specify the specific media type and media source of the canvas. When PAGECOMPENABLE is ON, the MEDIATYPE and MEDIASOURCE parameters which may be associated with constituent files in the page composition are ignored. If there is a media mismatch generated for the canvas due to the availability of the media size or type, it will be forced to a blocking media mismatch since scaling mismatches may require autoscaling which is not allowed.

An important restriction to note is that a constituent page must have a value for PAPER which specifies a sheet size (ANSI\_A, ARCH\_E, etc...) and must not be set to autosize or a roll size. If a non-standard sheet size is specified for a constituent page with the PAPER variable, then ANSI\_A is arbitrarily selected as the page's logical size.

To specify the location and rotation of each constituent page on the canvas, PAGECOMPOSSX, PAGECOMPOSSY, and PAGECOMPROTATE are used. The sequence of evaluation of the position and transformation of a constituent page is detailed below:

First, the following parameters associated with each constituent file are applied as normal:

- JUSTIFYX
- JUSTIFYY
- PAGEROTATE
- PAGESCALING
- MIRROR
- PAPER
- MARGINTOP
- MARGINBOTTOM
- MARGINLEFT
- MARGINRIGHT
- LABELSTRING
- LABELFONT

## AccXES PJJ Interface

- LABELFONTOBJ
- LABELSIZE
- LABELLOCK
- LABELLOCY
- LABELROTATE
- LABELSHADING
- RASTERSTAMPID
- RASTERSTAMPLOCX
- RASTERSTAMPLOCY
- RASTERSTAMPROTATE
- RASTERSTAMPSCALEMODE
- RASTERSTAMPSCALING

After these normal parameters are applied, rotation specified in the PAGECOMPROTATE parameter of the constituent page is applied. Finally, the lower left corner of the result image plotted on it's "virtual paper" is designated as the positioning point. PAGECOMPPOSX/Y are used to specify this positioning point relative to the canvas's lower left corner. Recall that for a sheet size, left and right (x axis) and top and bottom (y axis) are relative to the sheet being held by the user in a landscape orientation. If a given constituent page has a PAGECOMPROTATE value of 0 degrees, then the long axis of the constituent page will be aligned with the long axis of the canvas sheet.

Note that labels and raster stamps are positioned as normal for each constituent page. Each constituent page within the page composition job may specify its own unique raster stamp or label which is positioned relative to the constituent page, and not the canvas.

Banner page's (specified to occur before or after the job) will appear on their own physical sheet of paper with similar rules as non-composed jobs. They will not affect the output of the page composition job itself. However, error pages or diagnostic pages will "break" the page composition immediately after the page to which they belong is mapped to the page composition. That is, a page composition will be output after the page with the error page or diagnostic page without the output of the page's following. After the error or diagnostic page has been completed, then the page composition will start again with the page immediately following the error page. For example, if there are page's A, B, and C and B has an error page associated with it, then pages A and B will be output composed in their specified positions, then B's error page would appear, then C will be output composed in it's specified position. If the media type for the canvas was specified to be a transparent media, then the page composition would look complete if the two outputs were stacked one on top of the other.

### 5.1.7.1.17 PAGECOMPDIASOURCE

This parameter is active only if PAGECOMPENABLE is set to ON. It specifies the input source for the page composition paper onto which constituent page composition files are placed. Note that when this parameter is active, then MEDIASOURCE is ignored throughout the remainder of the page composition job. The default value is AUTO. The range is {TRAY1, TRAY2, TRAY3, ROLL1, ROLL2, ROLL3, ROLL4, MANUAL\_FD, AUTO}.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 5.1.7.1.18 PAGECOMPEDIATYPE

This parameter is active only if PAGECOMPENABLE is set to ON. It specifies the media type for the page composition media onto which constituent page composition files are placed. Note that when this parameter is active, then MEDIATYPE is ignored throughout the remainder of the page composition job. The default value is PAPER. The range is {PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, ELLUM, FILM, ANY}.

If the printer does not have the media of the requested size and type, then it automatically moves into a “blocking” (query) mismatch mode.

#### 5.1.7.1.18.1 PAGECOMPEDIATYPE (Release 6.2)

The set of valid media types for 6.2 and later release are {PAPER, BOND, VELLUM, FILM, PHOTOFILM, OATEDBOND, TRANSPARANCY, INKJET, and SPECIAL}.

The default value is BOND.

### 5.1.7.1.19 PAGECOMPEDIANAME

This command should be used in place of the PAGECOMPEDIATYPE command starting with AccXES V7.5.

This parameter is active only if PAGECOMPENABLE is set to ON. It specifies the media type for the page composition media onto which constituent page composition files are placed. Note that when this parameter is active, then MEDIANAME is ignored throughout the remainder of the page composition job.

The valid strings that may be passed as arguments to this command may be found using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command.

### 5.1.7.1.20 PAGECOMPPAPER

This parameter is active only if PAGECOMPENABLE is set to ON. It specifies the media sheet size for the page composition canvas onto which constituent page composition files are placed. This variable may take on only valid sheet sizes; roll sizes or autosizing are not allowed. Note also that constituent files within the page composition will have their own “virtual” paper size specified through the normal PAPER variable. The range of PAGECOMPPAPER is { LETTER, LEDGER, ANSI\_A, ANSI\_B, NSI\_C, ANSI\_D, ANSI\_E, ARCH\_A, ARCH\_B, ARCH\_C, ARCH\_D, ARCH\_E, ARCH\_30, ISO\_A0, ISO\_A1, ISO\_A2, ISO\_A3, ISO\_A4, ISO\_B1, ISO\_B2, ISO\_B3, ISO\_B4, JIS\_B1, JIS\_B2, JIS\_B3, JIS\_B4}. The default value is ARCH\_E.

If the printer does not have the media of the requested size and type, then it automatically moves into a “blocking” (query) mismatch mode.

### 5.1.7.1.21 PRIORITY

This integer value sets the job scheduling priority for the user job. A higher value indicates a higher scheduling priority. The valid range is 1 through 10. The factory default value is 5.

### 5.1.7.1.22 SINGLEJPGJOB



## AccXES PjL Interface

This parameter is a boolean with values of ENABLED, DISABLED, Any Supported Roll Size. When ENABLED all pages of a job that are the same width will be concatenated together. When a roll size is specified, all pages are forced to that width roll and concatenated together.

### 5.1.7.2 Page ProcessingGroup

#### 5.1.7.2.1 CONTRASTADJ

The setting of this variable specifies the relative print contrast desired for multibit grayscale and RGB color vector and raster data. Range: {-10 - +10}. Default: 0. The default value specifies a nominal print contrast. Increasingly negative values proportionately reduce the contrast in the print, while increasingly positive values proportionately increase contrast of the print. In the print tone adjustment process, the contrast adjustment is applied before the lightness (LIGHTNESSADJ) adjustment. This setting is not applicable to PostScript plots.

#### 5.1.7.2.2 DOCUMENTTYPE

This variable specifies the rendering intent of a document, which, in turn, effects the image processing of documents to achieve optimal image quality. The valid options are: {AUTOSELECT, GRAPHICS, HOTO, LINESANDTEXT}.

AUTOSELECT is the default value. This option indicates that the DOCUMENTTYPE should be determined by controller.

#### 5.1.7.2.3 FINELINEGRAYSCALERENDERING

This variable specifies how fine lines should be rendered when the RENDERMODE is set to GRAYSCALE. The valid options are: {CONTONE, BLACK}. CONTONE is the default value. In GRAYSCALE RENDERMODE, fine lines that are drawn in a light luminance color (for example yellow) will appear very light if this variable is set to CONTONE. Setting this variable to BLACK will cause these lines to appear black.

#### 5.1.7.2.4 FINELINEPIXELTHRESHOLD

Specifies the maximum line width that will be processed as a fine line. Range: {1 - 25} Default: 7. Note that this is applicable for print jobs only, but not for the PostScript data format or for lines contained in a raster image.

#### 5.1.7.2.5 JUSTIFYX/JUSTIFY

This field specifies the justification of the plot on the physical page. It may be specified in terms of {Upper, Center, Lower} X {Left, Center, Right}, or it may be specified as a measurement in inches of the top and left margins. The factory default value of this parameter is JUSTIFYX = LEFT, and JUSTIFYY = BOTTOM. Justification is measured from the printable area of the page, as opposed to the physical page size. The printable area of the page is defined by the MARGINxxx variables.

Left and right correspond to low X values and high X values respectively in the coordinate system of the physical page. In sheet paper sizes, the X axis is always the long edge of the paper. As described in PAGEROTATE, the image may be rotated to preserve this definition (occurs when the page is printed long edge first). In roll paper sizes, the X axis is always the feed direction of the paper.

## AccXES PJI Interface

JUSTIFYX set to left corresponds to the positioning the image against the leftmost margin boundary. In printers that support MARGINLEFT, this means that left is equivalent to 0. If not, then it is set to the machine's minimum which is typically 5 – 6 mm. Similarly, JUSTIFYX set to right corresponds to positioning the image against the rightmost margin boundary which is set with MARGINRIGHT if supported, or against the printer's minimum. JUSTIFY top and bottom values have similar behaviors.

In printers which do not support MARGINxxx variables, the machine minimum value can be overridden by setting JUSTIFYX/Y to numeric values less than the minimum. For instance, to achieve edge to edge printing (which is typically not guaranteed by the printer's specifications for accuracy), set JUSTIFYX and JUSTIFY to 0.

Note that when a roll size is selected either through an explicit roll request or for an autosize which does not capture to a standard sheet size, then the JUSTIFYX settings for LEFT, CENTER, and RIGHT all result in the same output. This is simply because the roll is cut to the image's length.

Also note that the print engine has a minimum print length which it enforces (and is not known to the controller). This minimum is specified in the engine specifications. Images which are shorter than this length are printed as normal with additional paper added by the engine to pad out to the minimum length. This produces a print which requires the minimum amount of "trimming" to obtain the desired outcome.

### 5.1.7.2.6 LABELFONT (Obsolete)

This parameter specifies the name of one of the fonts resident in the printer. The default value "HP Stick Set 0" for this parameter specifies the default HPGL stick font (HPGL/2 character set 0) which is a Roman8 stick font. The value specified in this parameter is NOT case sensitive. For example, "SYMBOL," "symbol," and "Symbol" will all successfully specify the Symbol font. This is an example of the font substitution mechanism. It is important to note that when set to a non-null value, LABELFONTOBJ parameter detailed below overrides the LABELFONT parameter. See below for more details. When using LABELFONT within a job to set a font with SET commands, it would be prudent to set LABELFONTOBJ to "" as well with a SET command.

### 5.1.7.2.7 LABELFONTOBJ

This parameter provides an alternate method to LABELFONT for specifying the font to be used in the label. When this parameter contains a non-zero length string, then it overrides the LABELFONT parameter. This parameter is case sensitive. It specifies the name of the object containing the desired font, whereas LABELFONT specifies the name of the font contained in an object. The names of fonts and font objects contained in the printer can be queried with an INFO XESFONTS command.

Note that font names are not always unique among various font characteristic combinations. For example, the font name "HP2 Stick Font" is used for both proportional and non-proportional versions of this typeface. However, font object names are unique. In the above example, the two font object names are "HP2 Stick Font" and "HP2 Stick Font – proportional"

Also beware that some fonts use unusual character set encodings (non-ASCII). Using this font with standard ASCII strings will result in unexpected characters. Examples include "Symbol" and several CalComp fonts. The default value of the LABELFONTOBJ parameter is "OCRB."

### 5.1.7.2.8 LABELLOCX/LABELLOCY

## AccXES PJI Interface

This variable is used to specify the X (Y) position of the label as either an absolute coordinate, or through a relative positioning value. Using absolute coordinates, this parameter specifies the X (Y) coordinate of the label's bounding box's lower left corner in inches from the physical paper's origin. In relative coordinates, the value LEFT (BOTTOM), CENTER, OR RIGHT (TOP) may be used. In these cases, the rotated label is justified within the page's plotting area on the left, center, or right side.

See the PAGEROTATE section, which describes the PAGEROTATE variable for the location of the physical paper's origin for both cut sheet and roll paper sizes. This origin is not affected by margin or justification settings.

There are three special values for LABELLOCX: LEADING, TRAILING, and EXTEND. When LABELLOCX is LEADING or TRAILING, the coordinate axis of the physical page is forced to be that of a roll paper size whether the paper is actually a cut sheet or (already) a roll paper size. This exception allows the user to specify that a label be applied to the leading or trailing of a cut sheet page, regardless of whether the print is made short edge or long edge. This (possible) change in coordinate system forced by the value of LABELLOCX affects only label related parameters. When LABELLOCX is EXTEND the user specifies the number of inches to extend the output page in LABELLOCY.

The default values for these variables are LABELLOCX = LEADING and LABELLOCY = BOTTOM.

***NOTE: While not specifically prevented by AccXES, it is highly recommended that the folder not be used with the EXTEND option.***

### 5.1.7.2.9 LABELROTATE

This variable specifies the rotation of the label relative to the physical page. Possible values are 0 through 359. The default value is 90. See the PAGEROTATE section, which describes the PAGEROTATE variable for the definition of the coordinate axis of cut sheets and roll paper sizes. Rotation is specified counter-clockwise from the X axis.

Note that when LABELLOCX is LEADING, TRAILING, or EXTEND, the coordinate axis of the physical page is forced to be that of a roll paper size whether the paper is actually a cut sheet or (already) a roll paper size. This exception allows the user to specify that a label be applied to the leading, trailing, or extended edge of a cut sheet page, regardless of whether the print is made short edge or long edge. This (possible) change in coordinate system forced by the value of LABELLOCX affects only label related parameters.

### 5.1.7.2.10 LABELSHADING

This parameter specifies the label's shading level as a percentage of colorant applied to mark the label. 100% corresponds to pure black and 0% corresponds to blank (white). With 0%, no marks are made on the paper. The label will be rendered with a transparent rendering merge control such that at 50%, for example, the underlying image may be seen "bleeding" through the label. The default value is 100.

### 5.1.7.2.11 LABELSIZE

This parameter specifies the size of the font used in points. The default value for this parameter is 18 point.

### 5.1.7.2.12 LABELSTRING

## AccXES PJJ Interface

This is the actual label to be printed. It may contain up to 4096 8-bit characters. The default value for this parameter is the null string which means that no label is applied. Special characters are supported which are delimited by the % character. The pair of the % character and the special character count as two characters towards the maximum string length of the label. See below for a definition of the special characters. If a % character is actually desired, it may be escaped with a second % character immediately following it. For example, the string:

“We want a %% here”

is rendered as:

“We want a % here”

New line, line feed, and tab characters are also supported within label strings as normal. The following special characters may be supported in future releases:

- %d - Prints the date in “month, date, year” format in the selected date format
- %n - Prints the job’s name if available, or a null string.
- %p - Prints the job’s current page number as a decimal digit.
- %t - Prints the print time in the format 24 hour format.
- %c - Prints a new-line character.
- %x - Prints a double-quote (") character.

An example of the usage of this string is below:

“Page %p of job %n was printed at %t, %d”

This results in the following string printed on the first page of the plot:

“Page 1 of job HarrysJob was printed at 14:30:29, 5/20/1997”

There is also a second category of special characters supported by the labeling feature. These fields have non-null values only when lpr is used over TCP/IP to transmit the job to the server. This feature is used for installations which are not able to insert specific AccXES HP-PJJ job control language into each job, but still desire some labeling. The LABELSTRING default value can be set to a string containing these special characters, and thereafter, plots will be automatically labeled without specific job control syntax.

Not all of the fields are supported for all lpr implementations – details depend on the operating system of the client running lpr. If lpr is not used to transmit the file but one of the following special characters is contained in LABELSTRING, then this field will be mapped to a 0 length string. The special characters enabled with lpr are:

- %q - Prints the lpr job queue name.
- %a - Prints the lpr host address.
- %h - Prints the lpr host name.
- %f - Prints the job’s filename on the host.

## AccXES PJI Interface

- %j - Prints the job name provided by the host which may be different than the filename.
- %u - Prints the lpr user name.

### 5.1.7.2.13 LIGHTNESSADJ

The setting of this variable specifies the relative print lightness desired for multibit grayscale and RGB color vector and raster data. Range: {-10 - +10}. Default: 0. The default value specifies a nominal print lightness. Increasingly negative values proportionately reduce the lightness of (darkens) the print, while increasingly positive values proportionately increase the lightness of (lightens) the print. In the print tone adjustment process, the lightness adjustment is applied after the contrast (CONTRASTADJ) adjustment. This setting is not applicable to PostScript plots.

The lightness adjustment affects the mid-tone values proportionately more than shadow or highlight tone values. Technically, lightness adjustment differs from brightness adjustment, which adjusts all tone values equally. Tone values rising above the maximum possible tone value or falling below the minimum possible tone value would be clipped.

### 5.1.7.2.14 LINESCALEMODE

This parameter specifies whether or not to scale pen widths when a user defined scaling parameter is defined. When set to ON, pen widths will scale according to the scale setting. When OFF, pen widths will remain constant regardless of scaling percentage. The default is OFF.

### 5.1.7.2.15 MARGINBOTTOM/ MARGINLEFT/ MARGINRIGHT/ MARGINTOP

These parameters specify the printable area of a physical sheet of paper. Each of the variables describes the distance from the specified edge of the physical page inward which may not be printed upon. Images may be clipped to maintain this restriction. When calculations for auto size detection, autorotation, label/raster stamp placement, or autoscaling occur, they utilize the printable area of the page as defined by the physical paper size and the value of these variables.

Left and right correspond to low X values and high X values respectively in the coordinate system of the physical page. In sheet paper sizes, the X axis is always the long edge of the paper. As described in PAGEROTATE, the image may be rotated to preserve this definition (occurs when the page is printed long edge first). With roll size papers, the X axis is always the feed direction of the paper.

The image's offset which is specified with the JUSTIFYX and JUSTIFY variables is measured from the origin of the paper's printable area. This point is specifically determined by MARGINLEFT (for the X coordinate) and MARGINBOTTOM (for the Y coordinate). An example is shown below which demonstrates margins and justification acting together to place an image on the page. Notice that the image is clipped to the printable area defined by the MARGINxx variables.

The MARGINxxx variables can take on values ranging from 0 to 100 inches. The default value is 0.196 inches or 5mm for all variables. Note that due to numeric precision limitations within the printer, the value 0.196 may be represented by a number which is close but not exact. Typically, the actual value is 0.19580078125. This value may vary as a function of the printer's numeric capability precision.

## AccXES PJI Interface

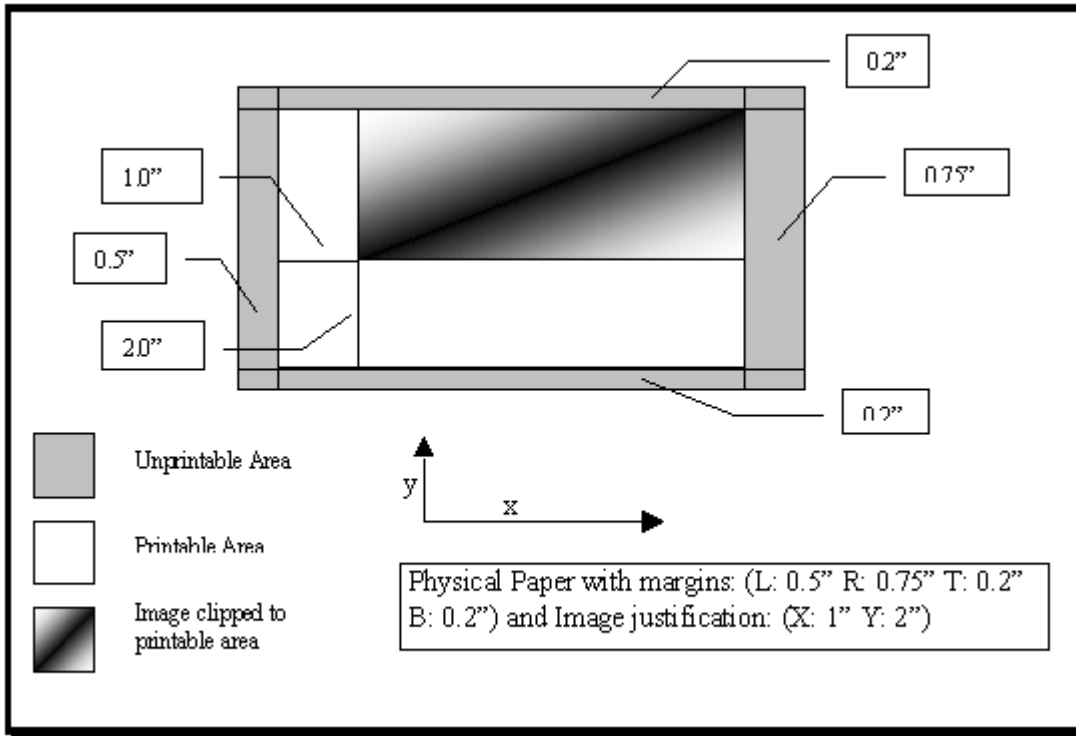


Figure: Margins and Justification

### 5.1.7.2.16 VECMINLINEWIDTH

This job parameter controls the minimum width (in pixels) for vector lines. The valid range is from 1 to 10 and the default value is 1.

### 5.1.7.2.17 TITLEBLOCK

For systems that have a GFI finisher attached, this parameter specifies where the title block is located for the current page. This allows AccXES and/or the finisher to rotate the page as necessary to place the title block in a visible location on the finished output.

### 5.1.7.2.18 FOLDER\_GERA

Gera folder finisher options are encoded in this parameter. This is the folder currently selected for the Rhino 8830 printer. If no finisher options are specified, the printer leaves this field in a Folder Bypass state. The set of options available are {FOLD\_BYPASS, FOLD\_190, FOLD\_210, FOLD\_190\_MARGIN, FOLD\_ANSI\_A, FOLD\_ARCH\_A, FOLD\_7HALFX11, FOLD\_7HALFX11\_MARGIN, FOLD\_GFIPROGRAM }.

Note that there are currently defined three Gera folder models. The Configuration Group parameter FINISHERTYPE can denote which folder, if any, is currently attached. The table below shows which folding options above can be used with which folder model.

Table: Gera Folder Configurations vs. Folding Options

| Folding Option | Supporting Folder Model |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| FOLD_BYPASS    | All Folders             |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| FOLD_190             | GERA_ISO          |
| FOLD_210             | GERA_ISO          |
| FOLD_190_MARGIN      | GERA_ISO          |
| FOLD_ANSI_A          | GERA_ANSI,        |
| FOLD_ARCH_A          | GERA_ANSI_SPECIAL |
| FOLD_7HALFX11        | GERA_ANSI         |
| FOLD_7HALFX11_MARGIN | GERA_ANSI         |

**5.1.7.2.19 FOLDER\_OVERLENGTH**

When a plot length exceeds the length specified for the folder attached to the printer, this parameter specifies the action. The plot may bypass its folding operation, or it may be sent to the folder anyway for a z-fold operation. The possible values are BYPASS and ZFOLD. The default value is BYPASS.

**5.1.7.2.20 FINISHPROGID**

When a GFI finisher is attached to the system, this parameter determines which GFI finishing program will be used for the job. This is a string which is 32 characters long and it must exactly match one of the program names found in the @PJI INFO XESFINISHER section of this document. If the name does not exactly match one of the program names or the word "BYPASS", then bypass will be assumed.

**5.1.7.2.21 FINISHPROGRAM**

Beginning in Version 9.0, this parameter, FINISH PROGRAM, is no longer supported.

This parameter may be used as an alternate method of determining which GFI finishing program will be used for the job. Each finishing program outlined in FINISHPROGID is associated with a number from 1 to 20, with 0 being the "BYPASS" program. The mapping from FINISHPROGID to FINISHPROGRAM may be found in the @PJI INFO XESFINISHER section of this document.

**5.1.7.2.22 FINISHTABS**

Each GFI finishing program has a default value for whether tabs will be used for the finished output. This parameter may be used to override the default value and force the finisher to use tabs, not use tabs, or just use the default specified by the finishing program.

**5.1.7.2.23 FINISHPUNCH**

Each GFI finishing program has a default value for whether hole punches will be used for the finished output. This parameter may be used to override the default value and force the finisher to use hole punches, not use hole punches, or just use the default specified by the finishing program.

**5.1.7.2.24 FINISHMARGINS**

Each GFI finishing program has a default value for whether margins will be used for the finished output. This parameter may be used to override the default value and force the finisher to not use margins, or just use the default specified by the finishing program. Note that a user can not force the margins on, only off.

**5.1.7.2.25 FINISHCROSSFOLD**

## AccXES PJI Interface

Each GFI finishing program has a default value for whether the finished output will be cross-folded or only fan-folded. This parameter may be used to override the default value and force the finisher to not do a cross-fold, or just use the default specified by the finishing program.

### 5.1.7.2.26 FINISHBIN

This parameter may be used to specify which bin the finished output will be placed into. Note that if the user does not specify an output bin, the default value of DONTCARE will be used and the finisher will place the output into whatever bin it wants to.

### 5.1.7.2.27 FINMAXLENGTH

Each GFI finishing program has a maximum length output that it can successfully fold. This parameter may be read in order to determine what the max length limitation is for the currently selected finishing program.

### 5.1.7.2.28 FININTTITLBLOCK

This boolean value defaults to TRUE and will be used to indicate that only standard titleblock locations should be considered for orientation of this document. Certain folders can support non-standard titleblock locations for folding.

The trade-off is that when only standard titleblock locations are considered AccXES can identify improperly specified titleblock corners and still fold the document correctly. If the user specifies the lower right corner as the titleblock location, thinking that the image has a landscape orientation, but the file is actually portrait orientation AccXES will recognize this situation and orient the image correctly (using the lower left corner of the portrait image). If the FININTTITLBLOCK setting is FALSE in the above case AccXES will use the information that the user gave and orient the lower right corner of the portrait document for folding.

### 5.1.7.2.29 MEDIASOURCE

Sets the default location of input media for a job. When the value of this parameter is set to AUTO, then the AccXES controller attempts to automatically select the correct roll based on the user requests for this job. Considerations include the paper size (PAPER) desired, the mediatype (MEDIATYPE) desired. This setting is the most desirable setting. For those applications that need finer control over which media roll is used, or if manual feed is desired, the other possibilities are provided. In this case, all other user requests that might influence which roll is selected are overruled. In particular PAPER and MEDIATYPE are ignored and the image is cut to length on the roll specified in MEDIASOURCE. Possible values include:

- AUTO
- TRAY1
- TRAY2
- TRAY3
- ROLL1
- ROLL2
- ROLL3
- ROLL4



## AccXES PJI Interface

- MANUAL\_FD

The default value is AUTO.

### 5.1.7.2.30 MEDIATYPE

This parameter specifies the paper type selected for printing the page. The possible types are ANY, PAPER, INKJETBOND, PRESENTATIONBOND, VELLUM, and FILM. If the print engine is able to detect the media type, then failure to match media types between that requested by the job and that loaded in the printer may cause a mismatch condition. The default value of this parameter is PAPER.

#### 5.1.7.2.30.1 Release 6.2 MEDIATYPE

The set of valid media types for 6.2 and later release are {PAPER, VELLUM, FILM, PHOTOFILM, OATEDBOND, TRANSPARANCY, INKJET, and SPECIAL}; The default value is PAPER.

### 5.1.7.2.31 MEDIANAME

This command should be used in place of the MEDIATYPE command starting with AccXES V7.5.

This parameter specifies the paper type selected for printing the page.

The valid strings that may be passed as arguments to this command may be found using the @PJI INFO XESMEDIA command. In addition to those values, a name of "ANY" may also be sent as a media type.

If the print engine is able to detect the media type, then failure to match media types between that requested by the job and that loaded in the printer may cause a mismatch condition.

### 5.1.7.2.32 MIRRORIMAGE

The set of possible values for this parameter are {MIRROR\_OFF, MIRROR\_X, MIRROR\_Y, MIRROR\_XY}. When set to MIRROR\_X, the image is transformed such that  $x = -x$ . When set to MIRROR\_Y, the image is transformed such that  $y = -y$ . Finally, when set to MIRROR\_XY, the image is transformed such that  $x = -x$  and  $y = -y$ . Mirror imaging is applied before rotation. The default value is MIRROR\_OFF, which means no mirroring transformations are applied.

### 5.1.7.2.33 OVERSIZEMARGIN

The OVERSIZEMARGIN parameter determines the threshold for rounding the selected media size up to a standard paper size. If one of the dimensions standard media size's printable area is larger than the corresponding dimension of the image (see MARGINxxx parameters for a definition of printable area of a media size) by less than the percentage stored in this parameter, then that dimension is said to be within the oversize margin capture zone. The parameter takes on an integer percentage ranging from 0 to 100%. The default value is 1%.

If both dimensions are captured in one of the undersize or oversize margin capture zones of a media size, then the media size "captures" the image and the media size is selected. Note that this capture zone concept applies only to standard sheet sizes, not roll sizes.

Mathematically, the capture zone concept can be described by the following equation:

$$(100\% - \text{undersize})\text{mediaSizeDim} \leq \text{imageDim} \leq (100\% + \text{oversize})\text{mediaSizeDim}$$

## AccXES PJI Interface

Where undersize and oversize represent the percentage values in the undersize margin and oversize margin parameters, respectively. MediaSizeDim and imageDim represent a corresponding dimension of the candidate media size and the image size, respectively.

### 5.1.7.2.34 PAGECOMPOSSX

This parameter is active only when PAGECOMPENABLE is set ON. It specifies the location of the left hand side (the X coordinate) of a constituent page after the rotation specified in PAGECOMPROTATE has been applied. This location is specified in inches from the left side of the page composition canvas. See the definition for PAGECOMPENABLE for details. The range of this variable is 0 to 1200 inches. The default value is 0 inches.

### 5.1.7.2.35 PAGECOMPOSSY

This parameter is active only when PAGECOMPENABLE is set ON. It specifies the location of the bottom hand side (the Y coordinate) of a constituent page after the rotation specified in PAGECOMPROTATE has been applied. This location is specified in inches from the bottom side of the page composition canvas. See the definition for PAGECOMPENABLE for details. The range of this variable is 0 to 1200 inches. The default value is 0 inches.

### 5.1.7.2.36 PAGECOMPROTATE

This parameter is active only when PAGECOMPENABLE is set ON. It specifies the rotation of the associated constituent page. A zero degree value means that the long edge of the constituent page is aligned with the long edge of the canvas. The range of this variable is {0, 90, 180, 270} and the default value is 0.

### 5.1.7.2.37 PAGEROTATE

The pages described within the user job may be rotated automatically or rotated by a specific amount by the printer before printing. If autorotation is selected, the image is rotated automatically to fit the specified paper's printable area. A paper's printable area is specified with the MARGINxx variables. If the paper specified is a roll (specifying width only), then the image is rotated to print the least amount of paper possible. In other words, the image is rotated to print with the long edge perpendicular to the feed direction if the image won't be clipped to print the shortest amount of paper from the roll. If the paper is specified to be a specific standard paper size, the long edge of the image is rotated to align with the long edge of the specified paper size. The rotation parameter PAGEROTATE will contain one of {0, 90, 180, 270, or AUTO}. The factory default value for this parameter is 0 degrees.

The figures below denote the coordinate systems on roll paper sizes and standard cut sheet paper sizes for a rotation angle of 0 degrees. Rotation is specified in the counter-clockwise direction. In words, 0 degrees rotation is when the X axis is aligned with the long edge of the standard paper size or in the feed direction of a roll size. Note that when a standard paper size is specified which is printed long edge first, the image is rotated 270 degrees to preserve the alignment of the X axis with the long edge of the page. Therefore, whether a page is printed short edge or long edge first, the image placement on the paper will be identical.

## AccXES PJI Interface

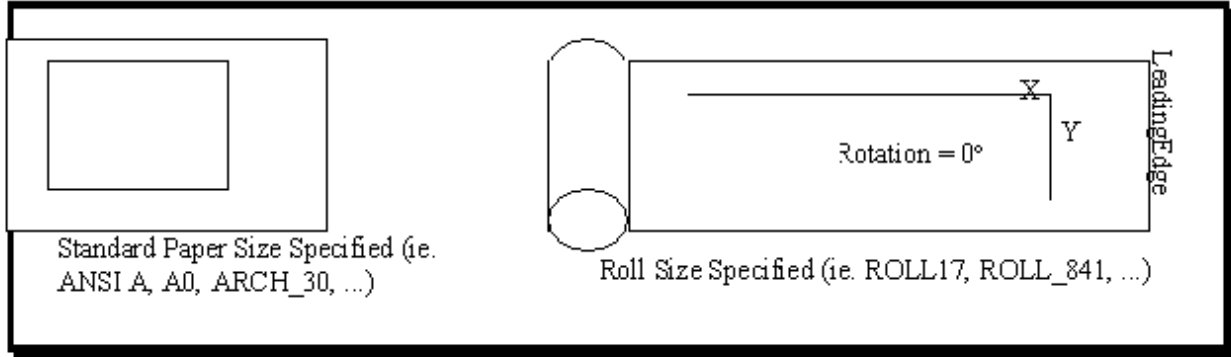


Figure: Image Placement on Paper

### 5.1.7.2.38 PAGESCALING

The pages described within the user job may be scaled by the printer before printing. If specified, the plots may be autoscaled. In this case, a scale factor is selected after the target paper size has been determined to shape the plot to best fit the printable area of the paper size selected without changing its aspect ratio. Scaling is specified by percent of the original. Note that autoscaling cannot be selected when auto size selection is set in the PAPER variable (values ANY, ANY\_ISO, ANY\_ANSI, ANY\_ARCH, ANY\_JIS).

The scaling field will contain AUTO for automatic scaling or the actual scaling factor (as a percentage) specified by the job. The factory default value is 100% scaling.

### 5.1.7.2.39 PAPER

This parameter sets the paper size to be either a specific standard paper size, a roll size (width specified), or one of the automatic paper size selection modes. This list of possible values is listed below:

Automatic paper size selection modes:

- ANY
- ANY\_ANSI
- ANY\_ARCH
- ANY\_ISO
- ANY\_JIS
- ANY\_ROLL

Standard paper sizes:

- LETTER
- LEDGER
- ANSI\_A
- ANSI\_B

## AccXES PJI Interface

- ANSI\_C
- ANSI\_D
- ANSI\_E
- ARCH\_A
- ARCH\_B
- ARCH\_C
- ARCH\_D
- ARCH\_E
- ARCH\_30
- ISO\_A0
- ISO\_A1
- ISO\_A2
- ISO\_A3
- ISO\_A4
- ISO\_B1
- ISO\_B2
- ISO\_B3
- ISO\_B4
- JIS\_B1
- JIS\_B2
- JIS\_B3
- JIS\_B4

Roll Sizes (width specified):

- ROLL\_A0
- ROLL\_A1
- ROLL\_A2
- ROLL\_A3
- ROLL\_A4
- ROLL\_A1+

## AccXES PJI Interface

- ROLL\_A0+
- ROLL\_A0++
- ROLL\_B1
- ROLL\_B2
- ROLL\_B3
- ROLL\_JIS\_B1
- ROLL\_JIS\_B2
- ROLL\_JIS\_B3
- ROLL\_JIS\_B4
- ROLL\_750
- ROLL\_891
- ROLL\_900
- ROLL\_8\_5
- ROLL\_11
- ROLL\_17
- ROLL\_22
- ROLL\_34
- ROLL\_30
- ROLL\_9
- ROLL\_12
- ROLL\_18
- ROLL\_24
- ROLL\_36
- ROLL\_14
- ROLL\_15
- ROLL\_21
- ROLL\_38
- ROLL\_42
- ROLL\_44

## AccXES PJL Interface

- ROLL\_48
- ROLL\_50
- ROLL\_53
- ROLL\_54

The factory default value is ANY.

Note that the values LETTER and ANSI A are identical in function and are treated as interchangeable by the printer. When either LETTER or ANSI A are currently in effect, the value ANSI A will be returned when queried with a PJL DQUIRE or INQUIRE command. Similarly, LEDGER and ANSI B are identical and ANSI B will be returned.

When a specific standard paper size is selected, the printer will attempt to automatically select the correct available roll in the printer to produce the standard sheet size. Since most of the standard sheet sizes can be printed either long edge or short edge first on one of the standard roll sizes, the printer will rotate the image if necessary to preserve the originally intended rotation.

When a roll is selected as the paper size, the width of the finished print is determined by the roll, and the media is cut to the length of the image plus margins specified in MARGINLEFT and MARGINRIGHT. Note that left corresponds to leading edge and right corresponds to trailing edge in roll paper sizes.

A value of ANY evokes the automatic paper size detection feature. In this case, if the image is “close” to a standard paper size’s printable area as described by the OVERSIZEMARGIN and UNDERSIZEMARGIN parameters, this paper size is selected. Otherwise, the best fitting roll is selected and the image is cut to length (including margins as described above).

When ANY\_ISO, ANY\_ANSI, ANY\_ARCH, or ANY\_JIS is chosen, the same procedure is used as in ANY except that the possible standard sizes are restricted to the specified family. When ANY\_ROLL is selected, the printer will automatically select the best fitting roll size; sheet sizes will not be considered.

### 5.1.7.2.40 PENPALETTE

This parameter is used to assign a pen palette to an individual file. This parameter, when set to a valid palette name, will override the appropriate palette specifier (HPGLPALETTE, CGMPALETTE, CCPALETTE, or VDSPALETTE). If it is set to an empty string, one of these four variables will supply the name of the palette. It is recommended that PENPALETTE never have its default value changed; it should only be used in @PJL SET commands. Range: String max 32 characters. Default: “”

### 5.1.7.2.41 PERSONALITY

This field will use an encoded value that specifies the data format of the user job. Example settings would be values representing HPGL/2, CalComp 906/907, PostScript, TIFF 6, CGM, etc.

The HP-PJL ENTER LANGUAGE command is preferably used to specify this parameter in the Current User Job Environment.

The possible values are:

- AUTO
- CALCOMP

## AccXES PJJ Interface

- CALS1
- CALS2
- VDS
- VCGL
- C4
- CGM
- VRASTER
- HPGL2        {Alternately, HP-GL/2}
- HPGL758X    {Alternately, HPGL}
- PCL
- POSTSCRIPT
- TIFF6
- JPEG
- ASCII
- FLASH
- DOWNLOAD
- FILENET

Note that all four HPGL possibilities {HPGL2, HP-GL/2, HPGL758X, and HPGL} currently map to the same data format interpreter: HPGL. The Printer Group parameter HPGLMODE determines whether the file is an HPGL or HPGL/2 file. Note also that HP-RTL maps to this same HPGL data format interpreter.

### 5.1.7.2.42 QUALITYMODE

This environment variable specifies the printers print quality mode. This variable may be set to FAST, NORMAL, or BEST. Two identical jobs printed at different QUALITYMODE settings will print at different speeds and have different image qualities. The default setting for those printers that support different print qualities is FAST.

### 5.1.7.2.43 RENDERMODE

This environment variable specifies the color model setting of the printers rendering mechanism. This variable may be set to either COLOR or GRAYSCALE. The default setting is printer model specific (refer to the Xerox AccXES HP-PJJ Support by Printer Model section). Some printers support only one render mode.

### 5.1.7.2.44 UNDERSIZEMARGIN

## AccXES PJL Interface

The **UNDERSIZE** parameter determines the threshold for rounding the selected media size up to a standard paper size. If one of the dimensions standard media size's printable area is smaller than the corresponding dimension of the image (see **MARGINxxx** parameters for a definition of printable area of a media size) by less than the percentage stored in this parameter, then that dimension is said to be within the undersize margin capture zone. The parameter takes on an integer percentage ranging from 0 to 100%. The default value is 2%.

If both dimensions are captured in one of the undersize or oversize margin capture zones of a media size, then the media size "captures" the image and the media size is selected. Note that this capture zone concept applies only to standard sheet sizes, not roll sizes.

Mathematically, the capture zone concept can be described by the following equation:

Where *undersize* and *oversize* represent the percentage values in the undersize margin and oversize margin parameters, respectively. *MediaSizeDim* and *imageDim* represent a corresponding dimension of the candidate media size and the image size, respectively.

$$(100\% - \textit{undersize})\textit{mediaSizeDim} \leq \textit{imageDim} \leq (100\% + \textit{oversize})\textit{mediaSizeDim}$$

### 5.1.7.2.45 USEMARKEDAREA

When **PAPER** is set to a value for auto size detection (**ANY**, **ANY\_ANSI**, **ANY\_ARCH**, **ANY\_ISO**, or **ANY\_JIS**), then this parameter determines whether the size of the image used to determine paper size and image placement is taken from the actual bounding box of marks on the page (**ON**), or specified by data format dependant page size commands if available (**OFF**).

An example of a page size command is the **PS** command in **HPGL/2**. If this parameter is **OFF**, then the **PS** command arguments will specify the size of the image, even in the bounding box of the actual image is larger or smaller. Setting this parameter to **ON** effectively overrides the **PS** command's sizing with the image's bounding box. Recall that the **PS** command also specifies a clip window for the page. This functionality is **NOT** overridden by this variable.

The set of possible values is **ON** or **OFF**. The default value is **OFF** so that the job will specify the intended page size if this information is available.

### 5.1.7.2.46 VECTORHALFTONEOPT (new for V8, this is now a page parameter)

This parameter allows the user to optimize halftoning vector graphics based objects. There are two values currently: **LINE** and **AREAFILL**. When **LINE** is selected, fine line rendering is prioritized in the screening methodology. Fully stochastic screens are selected to reduce the amount of "aliasing" in the screens with the relatively small feature size of fine lines. When **AREAFILL** is selected, wide area fills (polygon fills) are prioritized. A more even clustered dot halftone screen is utilized to provide a uniform filled area. This parameter does **NOT** affect image or raster data halftoning operations. The factory default value is **AREAFILL**.

## 5.1.8 Printer State Class

This class of parameters actually record the state of the printing system. Three groups are defined to specify the state: the **Marking Engine**, **Media**, and **ESS Groups**.

### 5.1.8.1 Marking Engine Group

The current state of the marking engine is encoded in this state variable group.



## AccXES PJI Interface

### 5.1.8.1.1 ENGINELANG1/ENGINELANG2

Some marking engines such as the Xerox 8830 support menu structures and other user messages on the printer's front panel in addition to those provided by the controller for the print engine. These two parameters store the primary and secondary languages that the marking engine is capable of supporting. This variable takes on the same values as in the LANG parameter of the Printer Group.

### 5.1.8.1.2 ENGINESTATE

The state of the marking engine is stored in this variable. It takes on one of the following values: {IDLE, PRINTING, ERROR, WARMING, INIT, LINK DOWN}. The ERROR state take precedence over the PRINTING state; if the marking engine is in the middle of a print job and jams, the marking engine will move to an ERROR state, even though the print operation has not yet completed.

The LINK DOWN state only applies to remote printers like the 6030 and 6050 where the AccXES Controller is acting like a Print Server.

### 5.1.8.1.3 ENGINEMAXPLOTLENGTH

The maximum plot length that is supported by the marking engine is stored in this variable. Note that some of the marking engines supported by AccXES report this value at run-time based upon the IOT configuration.

### 5.1.8.1.4 FINISHERSTATE

The state of the finisher is stored in this variable. It takes on one of the following values: {READY, ERROR, BYPASS}. The ERROR state indicates some condition that should be cleared before folding operations can proceed. The BYPASS state indicates that ...

## 5.1.8.2 Media Group

The media status of the printer is detailed in this group. This includes the toner levels, the number and type of trays and rolls in the printer, and the size and type of the media loaded.

### 5.1.8.2.1 COLORANT<n>ELEMENTUSED

These variables indicate the percent of a cartridges print elements (i.e. print head) used. The values range from 0 to 100. Valid values for "n" are 1 to 4.

### 5.1.8.2.2 COLORANT<n>TYPE

This collection encodes the colorant type currently installed in the printers cartridge "n", where "n" may range from 1 to 4. The possible values are: {CARTRIDGE\_ABSENT, CARTRIDGE\_BLACK, ARTRIDGE\_CYAN, CARTRIDGE\_MAGENTA, CARTRIDGE\_YELLOW};

### 5.1.8.2.3 COLORANT<n>USED

These variables specify the percent of cartridge number "n", s colorant (ink, toner, etc.) used. The valid range for "n" is 1 to 4. The variable value may range from 0 to 100.

### 5.1.8.2.4 INTRAY<n>SIZE

This collection encodes the size of the paper currently loaded in tray "n" in the printer. See the PAPER environment variable in the Job Processing Group for a list of valid sizes which this variable can take.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 5.1.8.2.5 INTRAY<n>TYPE

This collection of variables encodes the type of media currently loaded in tray “n” in the printer. See the MEDIATYPE variable for a list of legal values.

### 5.1.8.2.6 INTRAY<n>STAT

This collection of variables encodes whether the tray is defined in the printer, and if so, whether it is present and contains media, present but running low on media, or present but empty. The possible values are: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}.

### 5.1.8.2.7 INROLL<n>SIZE

INROLL<n>SIZE details the width of the roll of media loaded onto roll “n” in the printer. See the PAPER environment variable in the Job Processing Group for a list of valid sizes which this variable can take.

### 5.1.8.2.8 INROLL<n>TYPE (prior to V7.5)

INROLL<n>TYPE will reflect the media type loaded onto roll “n” in the printer. Refer to the variable MEDIATYPE for possible values.

### 5.1.8.2.9 INROLL<n>TYPE (V7.5 and later)

INROLL<n>TYPE will reflect the media type loaded onto roll “n” in the printer.

The valid strings that may be returned from this command may be found using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command.

### 5.1.8.2.10 INROLL<n>STAT

This collection of variables encodes whether the roll is defined in the printer, and if so, whether it is present and contains media, present but running low on media, or present but empty. The possible values are: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}.

### 5.1.8.2.11 MANUALSIZE

MANUALSIZE details the width of the roll of media loaded manual feed port of the printer. Currently, the engine reports ROLL\_36 always, regardless of what is actually installed.

### 5.1.8.2.12 MANUALTYPE

MANUALTYPE will reflect the media type loaded in the manual feed port of the printer. Refer to the variable MEDIATYPE for possible values.

### 5.1.8.2.13 MANUALMEDIA

This command should be used in place of the MANUALTYPE command starting with AccXES V7.5.

MANUALMEDIA will reflect the media type loaded in the manual feed port of the printer.

The valid strings that may be returned from this command may be found using the @PJL INFO XESMEDIA command.

### 5.1.8.2.14 MANUALSTAT

## AccXES PJI Interface

This collection of variables encodes whether the roll is defined in the manual feed port of the printer, and if so, whether it is present and contains media, present but running low on media, or present but empty. The possible values are: {NONE, FULL, LOW, EMPTY}.

### 5.1.8.3 Configuration Group

This parameter group stores values that describe the configuration of the printer. There are variables recording the presence of mass storage devices, communication options, memory configurations, etc. All of the variables in this group are read only.

#### 5.1.8.3.1 CDROMPRESENT

This variable is TRUE when there is a CD ROM drive attached and available to the printer controller.

#### 5.1.8.3.2 ESSSWREV

This string variable will store the current software revision of the printer controller.

#### 5.1.8.3.3 FDDPRESENT

This variable is TRUE when a floppy drive attached and available to the printer controller.

#### 5.1.8.3.4 FINISHERTYPE

This variable stores the type of finishing device currently attached and available to the printer. The value is NONE if there is not a finisher device.

#### 5.1.8.3.5 HDDPRESENT

This variable is TRUE when a hard disk drive is attached and available to the printer controller.

#### 5.1.8.3.6 IOTSWREV

This string variable will store the current software revision of the marking engine firmware (which is distinct from the printer controller software).

#### 5.1.8.3.7 MODEMPRESENT

This variable is TRUE when there is a telephone modem attached and available to the printer controller.

#### 5.1.8.3.8 NICHWADDR

This string variable will contain the Ethernet or Token ring hardware address of the network interface card if one is present. The variable NICTYPE can be queried to determine the presence of a network interface card.

#### 5.1.8.3.9 NICSWREV

This string variable will store the current software revision of the network interface card if one is present.

#### 5.1.8.3.10 NICTYPE

This variable will indicate which, if any, network interface card is currently attached and available to the printer controller.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 5.1.8.3.11 PRINTERNAME

This string variable is used as the commercial identification of the printer model. This value is used in the INFO ID response, on printer test prints, and in many other interfaces to the printer.

### 5.1.8.3.12 RAMSIZE

This variable holds the number of bytes of RAM that the printer controller is currently configured with.

### 5.1.8.3.13 SCANNERTYPE

This variable indicates which, if any, scanner is currently attached and available to the printer controller.

## 5.1.8.4 ESS Group

This group contains read only variables which detail the state of the printer controller itself.

### 5.1.8.4.1 PJJ Status

This state variable has no PJJ environment variable associated with it. It holds the current value of the six digit HP-PJJ status code. HP-PJJ USTATUS DEVICE responses will be sent with this code every time this status changes on all ports for which USTATUS DEVICE is enabled.

### 5.1.8.4.2 ESSSTATE

This state variable holds the processing state of the ESS. Possible states include:

- IDLE
- PROCESSING
- PRINTING
- ERROR
- INIT
- OPINTERVENTION
- PAUSED

When there is no activity in the ESS, the ESS is in the IDLE state. When the printing begins downloading a job and the user job is scheduled and begins processing, the state moves to PROCESSING. And clearly, when the first page of the job begins printing, the state should move to PRINTING. If there are multiple jobs in the system, the most “mature” state takes precedence. For example, if a job is processing and another is printing, the ESS State is PRINTING.

The ERROR state is entered when the ESS is currently experiencing an error which prevents it from processing jobs. Such errors might include a firmware error, a hardware error, or non-communication with the printer engine. The INIT state is used as the printer and ESS are booting. The OPINTERVENTION state is entered when the printer requires operator intervention to proceed, such as when manual feed media needs to be loaded, when a media mismatch condition occurs, or when a response is required from the user to proceed in processing a job.

## **AccXES PJL Interface**

The PAUSED state is entered when further printing is restricted. This state may be entered as a result of a printer front panel interaction, or in response to a HP-PJL OPMSG command. Pressing a “continue” or “on-line” key on the front panel will usually allow a transition out of this state.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 6 INFO Command Responses

The AccXES printer supports all categories of the standard HP-PJL INFO command and several AccXES extensions. The sections below detail the exact response structure to each of the INFO categories.

#### 6.1 ID

This ID category provides a way to identify the printer. The response defined for AccXES printers is:

@PJL INFO ID

“<printer name> <release #>“

<FF>

In the above, <printer name> is the official product name of the AccXES printer, and <release #> corresponds to a software release number.

#### 6.2 CONFIG

This category returns a listing of the printer’s current configuration. Only variables which have real features associated with them will appear in a specific printers INFO CONFIG response. The generic response is detailed below:

@PJL INFO CONFIG

IN TRAYS [N ENUMERATED]

INTRAY1

...

IN ROLLS [N ENUMERATED]

INROLL1

...

PAPERS [N ENUMERATED]

A0

E

...

LANGUAGES [N ENUMERATED]

HPGL2

TIFF 6

POSTSCRIPT

...

## AccXES PJJ Interface

USTATUS [3 ENUMERATED]

DEVICE

JOB

PAGE

MEMORY=<decimal number of bytes total RAM>

DISPLAY LINES=2

DISPLAY CHARACTER SIZE=40

MASS STORAGE [3 ENUMERATED]

HARD DISK 1.6GB

CD ROM

FLOPPY DRIVE

SCANNER TYPE={NONE, TYPENAME}

FOLDER TYPE={NONE, TYPENAME}

MODEM={NONE, PRESENT}

<FF>

### 6.3 FILESYS

The INFO FILESYS command returns the following information for each volume initialized on the PJJ file system:

Total Capacity

Free Space

Location

Volume Label

Volume Read/Write status

The response for systems without a defined file system accessible by PJJ or one without a mass storage device is:

@PJJ INFO FILESYS

“?”

<FF>

For those printers with a defined file system accessible by HP-PJJ, the response is:

@PJJ INFO FILESYS [2 TABLE]

## AccXES PjL Interface

| VOLUME | TOTAL SIZE | FREE SPACE | LOCATION  | LABEL  | STATUS     |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|
| 0:     | 2147483648 | 1123123123 | <HorzTab> | "FONT" | READ-WRITE |

<FF>

### 6.4 MEMORY

This command details the amount of RAM loaded into the printer. The response is:

@PjL INFO MEMORY

TOTAL=<decimal number of bytes total RAM>

LARGEST=<TBD>

<FF>

TOTAL indicates the total amount of DRAM in the system. LARGEST is currently set to be identical in value to TOTAL.

### 6.5 PAGECOUNT

This category yields the media usage of the printer since it was manufactured. The response may come in one of two forms, roll-fed or page-based. For roll fed printers, the printer returns the number of linear feet and the area usage. The response defined for this case is shown below.

@PjL INFO PAGECOUNT

LINEARFEET=<Linear feet of printed media>

SQUARE METERS=<Number of square meters of printed media>

<FF>

The response defined for this INFO PAGECOUNT command in page-based printers is:

@PjL INFO PAGECOUNT

PAGECOUNT=<Number of pages printed>

<FF>

### 6.6 STATUS

This category will return the current PjL Status code of the finisher, IOT, and Controller, a textual message corresponding to the status, and the on-line status. The Status code variable is in the Printer State Class/ESS Group of the AccXES environment variables. It corresponds directly with the 5 digit status codes supported by the standard HP-PjL language. Many additional status codes for AccXES printers are also defined. See the Status Codes section for a listing of the supported status codes. The defined response for this command is:

@PjL INFO STATUS

CODE=10001



## AccXES PJI Interface

DISPLAY="IDLE"

ONLINE=TRUE

<FF>

### 6.7 VARIABLES

This INFO command returns a list of the environment variables available in the AccXES printer, along with their current settings and possible values. The proper response is:

@PJI INFO VARIABLES

<Variable Name>=<current value> [<num items> <item types> <read only?>]

<value 1>

<value 2>

...

<FF>

See page 7-27 in [HP96] for an example response.

### 6.8 USTATUS

The USTATUS command's supported modes are reported with the INFO USTATUS command. Note that TIMED is not currently supported by AccXES printers. Further, this info category itself is not supported in printers which do not support USTATUS. An example response to an INFO USTATUS command is:

@PJI INFO USTATUS

DEVICE=OFF [3 ENUMERATED]

OFF

ON

VERBOSE

JOB=OFF [2 ENUMERATED]

OFF

ON

PAGE=OFF [2 ENUMERATED]

OFF

ON

<FF>

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 6.9 XESACCOUNTING

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report job accounting information.

#### 6.9.1 Command Syntax (pre 6.2)

The syntax for the XESACCOUNTING command is:

```
@PJL INFO XESACCOUNTING [ACCTNUM=<account #> SUBACCTNUM=<subaccount #>]
[UNITS=<units>]
```

The optional fields ACCTNUM and SUBACCTNUM specify an account to be reported.

If the specified SUBACCTNUM is zero, then the report will contain the accounting information on all the subaccounts for the parent account specified in ACCTNUM. This request must be accompanied by a valid password.

If the optional ACCTNUM and SUBACCTNUM fields are not present in the command, then the report will contain the accounting information on all the accounts in the system. This request must be accompanied by a valid password.

The optional UNITS field may be specified as either 'FT' or 'DM' for report values in square feet or decimeters respectively.

#### 6.9.2 Returned Status (pre 6.2)

After parsing the XESACCOUNTING command, the controller will echo the command, a listing of the accounts and media values, and a form-feed back on the sending channel as shown below:

```
@PJL INFO XESACCOUNTING ACCTNUM=<account #> SUBACCTNUM=<subaccount #>
UNITS=<units>
```

```
ACCOUNT#   SUB-ACCOUNT#   BOND       VELLUM       FILM        SCAN
<acct #>   <subacct #>   <area #>   <area #>   <area #>   <area #>
<FF>
```

If the command generates an error, the controller will echo the command, the appropriate status, and a form-feed as shown below:

```
@PJL INFO XESACCOUNTING ACCTNUM=<account #> SUBACCTNUM=<subaccount #>
STATUS=<status>
<FF>
```

Possible status values are:

- STATUS = No Hard Disk - Accounting Disabled
- STATUS = invalid Password
- STATUS = invalid ACTION
- STATUS = invalid Account/SubAccount Num.

## AccXES PjL Interface

- STATUS = invalid UNITS
- STATUS = error parsing ACTION
- STATUS = error parsing ACCTNUM
- STATUS = error parsing SUBACCTNUM
- STATUS = error parsing BOND
- STATUS = error parsing VELLUM
- STATUS = error parsing FILM
- STATUS = error parsing SCAN
- STATUS = UNITS error, Using default units, DM.
- STATUS = error parsing UNITS
- STATUS = Account(s) reset
- STATUS = RESET error
- STATUS = Account(s) deleted
- STATUS = CREATE error
- STATUS = Account created
- STATUS = DELETE error
- STATUS = Account(s) deleted
- STATUS = RESTORE error
- STATUS = Account(s) restored
- STATUS = Accounting Disabled
- STATUS = UNITS required for restore
- STATUS = Max Accts exceeded
- STATUS = Max Subaccts exceeded
- STATUS = pjlErr in procXesAccounting
- STATUS = INFO error

### 6.9.3 Release 6.2 Returned Status

This command is no longer supported in Release 6.2. In response to this command, the controller will send the following legacy error message back on the sending channel:

Accounting is Disabled.

## AccXES PjL Interface

### 6.10 Job Accounting Status

The following PjL command can be used to obtain the status for the Job Accounting feature.

```
@PjL INFO JOB_ACCOUNTING
```

After parsing this command the controller will echo the command, output the reply to the command, followed by a form-feed, on the back channel as shown below:

```
@PjL INFO JOB_ACCOUNTING
```

```
JBA_ACCT_VERSION=ESS SW REV=6.2.00:100
```

```
JBA_RECORD_LIMIT=[1 - 15000 ]
```

```
JBA_ACCT_MODE=[ENABLED, DISABLED,OPTIONAL]
```

```
JBA_ACCT_DISABLE_SERVER_LOG_FULL=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_ACCT_INFO=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_DEVICE_NAME=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_COMPLETION_TIME=[FLASE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_JOB_NAME=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_FINISHING=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_COMPLETED_REASON=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_JOB_COPIES_COMPLETED=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_SHEETS_COMPLETED=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_1=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_2=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_3=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_4=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_5=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_6=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_7=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_8=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_9=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_10=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

```
JBA_MEDIA_BLOCK_N=[FALSE,TRUE]
```

**AccXES PJI Interface**

JBA\_TOAL\_SIMPLEX\_SHEETS=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_1=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_2=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_3=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_4=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_5=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_6=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_7=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_8=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_9=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_10=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK\_N=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_1=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_2=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_3=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_4=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_5=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_6=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_7=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_8=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_9=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_10=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_NET\_DEST\_N=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_JOB\_TYPE=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_JOB\_IDENTIFIER=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_TOTAL\_IMAGES\_FILED=[FALSE,TRUE]  
JBA\_MACHINE\_NAME=XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX  
JBA\_EAS\_LINKED=[NO,YES]  
JBA\_ERROR\_STATUS=[NONE,DISK\_FULL,RECORD\_LIMIT\_REACHED]

## AccXES PJI Interface

JBA\_RECORD\_COUNT=[0 – 15000]

JBA\_DISK\_USED=[0 – 100]%

JBA\_FEATURE\_KEY\_STATUS=[N/A,STANDARD,NOT\_PRESENT, PRESENT]

<FF>

Where,

The values or ranges listed in the [ ] indicate possible values or range of values for the indicated parameter.

The JBA\_ACCT\_VERSION parameter value represents an example string value based on the AccXES controller firmware version and build number, 6.2.00:100. Note that the actual JBA\_ACCT\_VERSION parameter string value displayed may be different due to different controller firmware version and build numbers.

The JBA\_MACHINE\_NAME, XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX, is the 20-character JBA machine name which defaults to the Advanced Network Card MAC address.

*NOTE: The JBA\_ACCT\_VERSION string is based on the installed firmware, and while this example is representative of the string, the actual string values may be different.*

*NOTE: Parameters in the groups JBA\_MEDIA\_BLOCK, JBA\_IMAGE\_BLOCK, and JBA\_NET\_DEST are treated as single groups. If the state of one of the parameters in one of the three groups is modified, all parameters in the group are changed to the new state.*

### 6.11 XESFONTS

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the names, sizes, and permissions of all font printer objects currently resident in the printer. The defined response is:

@PJL INFO XESFONTS

| R/W            | DELETE         | SIZE | OBJECT NAME |              | FONT NAME |
|----------------|----------------|------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} |      | byteCount1  | FontObjName1 | FontName1 |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} |      | byteCount2  | FontObjName2 | FontName2 |
| ...            |                |      |             |              |           |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} |      | byteCountN  | FontObjNameN | FontNameN |

<FF>

FontObjNameN is the name of the Nth font object. FontNameN, the name of the font inside the Nth font object, is specified in the FONT NAME field. The R/W field is TRUE when this object is readable and writeable. It is FALSE when the object is read only. The DELETE field is TRUE if the object can be deleted from the system entirely. It is FALSE if not. Note that an object can be writeable, but not deleteable.

The byteCountN field describes how many bytes the object consumes in the printer's memory. When uploaded, the object may be converted into another format which may result in changing the number of bytes required.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 6.12 XESPALETTES

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the names, sizes, and permissions of all palette printer objects currently resident in the printer. The defined response is:

@PJL INFO XESPALETTES

| R/W            | DELETE         | SIZE       | OBJECT NAME  |
|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCount1 | PaletteName1 |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCount2 | PaletteName2 |
| ...            |                |            |              |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCountN | PaletteNameN |

<FF>

PaletteNameN is the name of the Nth palette object. This is the name used to reference this palette in various environment variables such as HPGLPALETTE. The R/W field is TRUE when this object is readable and writeable. It is FALSE when the object is read only. The DELETE field is TRUE if the object can be deleted from the system entirely. It is FALSE if not. Note that an object can be writeable, but not deleteable.

The byteCountN field describes how many bytes the object consumes in the printer's memory. When uploaded, the object may be converted into another format which may result in changing the number of bytes required.

### 6.13 XESPATTERNS

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the names, sizes, and permissions of all pattern printer objects currently resident in the printer. The defined response is:

@PJL INFO XESPATTERNS

| R/W            | DELETE         | SIZE       | OBJECT NAME  |
|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCount1 | PatternName1 |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCount2 | PatternName2 |
| ...            |                |            |              |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCountN | PatternNameN |

<FF>

PatternNameN is the name of the Nth pattern object. This is the name referenced in a palette's name field when a pattern is used. The R/W field is TRUE when this object is readable and writeable. It is FALSE when the object is read only. The DELETE field is TRUE if the object can be deleted from the system entirely. It is FALSE if not. Note that an object can be writeable, but not deleteable.

The byteCountN field describes how many bytes the object consumes in the printer's memory. When uploaded, the object may be converted into another format which may result in changing the number of bytes required.

## AccXES PJI Interface

### 6.14 XESPENPALETTE (obsolete)

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report on the content of each of the pen palettes in the printer. Future implementations of this command may allow an option after the keyword XESPENPALETTE to specify the name of the pen palette for the report. In the current implementation, ALL pen palettes will be reported. The defined response is:

@PJI INFO XESPENPALETTE

NAME="<Pen Palette Name>"

NUMPENS=<# pens in palette> [2 RANGE]

<# of first pen>

<# of last pen>

<width>,<color>,<pattern#>

<width>,<color>,<pattern#>

...

NAME="<Pen Palette Name>"

NUMPENS==<# pens in palette> [2 RANGE]

<# of first pen>

<# of last pen>

<width>,<color>,<pattern#>

<width>,<color>,<pattern#>

...

<FF>

The "<Pen Palette Name>" option in the response specifies the name of the palette as a string for the data following. The NUMPENS statement and the following two lines detail the number of pens in the current palette and the number of the first and last pen. For example, a 256 entry pen palette with pen numbers ranging from 0 to 255 would be reported as:

NUMPENS=256 [2 RANGE]

0

0

For each pen in the current palette, a triplet is reported. The first number specifies the width of the pen in a floating point number with dimensions of mm. The second number in the triplet specifies the pen color with three color components ranging in value from 0 to 255 which determine the Red, Green, and Blue values of the color, respectively. The formula for the color is:

$$\text{<color>} = (\text{<red>} * (2^{16})) + (\text{<green>} * (2^8)) + \text{<blue>}$$



## AccXES PJI Interface

The last number in the triplet specifies the index of the printer resident pattern assigned to the pen in the form of an integer.

### 6.15 XESRASTERSTAMPS

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the names, sizes, and permissions of all raster stamp printer objects currently resident in the printer. The defined response is:

```
@PJI INFO XESRASTERSTAMPS<CR><LF>
```

| R/W            | DELETE         | SIZE       | OBJECT NAME |  |
|----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--|
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCount1 | StampName1  |  |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCount2 | StampName2  |  |
| ...            |                |            |             |  |
| {TRUE   FALSE} | {TRUE   FALSE} | byteCountN | StampNameN  |  |

```
<FF>
```

StampNameN is the name of the Nth raster stamp object. The stamp may be referenced using this name when specifying the stamp for a job. The R/W field is TRUE when this object is readable and writable. It is FALSE when the object is read only. The DELETE field is TRUE if the object can be deleted from the system entirely. It is FALSE if not. Note that an object can be writable, but not deletable.

The byteCountN field describes how many bytes the object consumes in the printer's memory. When uploaded, the object may be converted into another format which may result in changing the number of bytes required.

### 6.16 XESQUEUE

This category is a custom AccXES extension to the standard HP-PJI set of INFO categories. It reports on the job queue inside the AccXES printer. The defined response is:

```
@PJI INFO XESQUEUE
USERJOBID=<User Job ID number>
  NAME="<JOB Name>"
  STATE="<Job Processing State>"
  PRIORITY=<Job Priority>
  DATAFORMAT="<Data format Name>"
  SIZE=<Current Job Size in bytes>
  PORT="<Port Name>"
  OWNER="<Owner Name>"
USERJOBID=<Next User Job ID number>
  ...
<FF>
```

The job's user ID is an integer number assigned by the AccXES printer when it first receives the user job over one of its host ports. The number is guaranteed to be unique to that printing system for at least as long as the job is being queued, processed, or printed in the printer.

## AccXES PJI Interface

The NAME variable is the value of the JOB NAME parameter if one was given. If not, then the string is a null string. The STATE variable encodes the state of the job. Possible states are listed below:

- DONE
- ACTIVE
- SUBMITTING (6030 and 6050 only)
- SUBMITTED (6030 and 6050 only)
- CANCELLED
- CANCELLING
- MISMATCHQUEUED
- MISMATCHBLOCKED

PRIORITY is an integer number representing the scheduling priority of the job. Higher numbers indicate higher scheduling priority. DATAFORMAT is the data format of the job. See the environment variable PERSONALITY for the list of possible values. SIZE is the size of the job in bytes. This number may not be accurate until the job has completely downloaded.

PORT is one of the following values representing the host interface over which the job was transmitted.

- SERIAL
- PARALLEL
- VPI
- SCSI
- ETHERNET

NETWORK indicates the Milan NIC plug-in network card; ETHERNET indicates the on-board Ethernet port. UNKNOWN indicates an error in identification

- UNKNOWN
- INTERNAL
- SCANNER

The owner is the string value of the OWNER environment variable associated with the job. It is intended to reflect a string identifying who sent the job.

- NETWORK

Jobs are listed in the order in which they will print. The job currently printing is listed first.

### 6.17 XES\_SYS\_STAT

## AccXES PJI Interface

This category reports on the generic system state of the ESS and print engine. It details the currently printing job (if any) and the overall system state. The response defined for this INFO XES\_SYS\_STAT command is:

```
@PJI INFO XES_SYS_STAT
```

```
USERJOBID=<User Job ID>
```

```
NAME="<JOB Name>"
```

```
PAGE=<Page Number>
```

```
COPY=<Copy Number>
```

```
STATE=<State>
```

```
<FF>
```

The USERJOBID and NAME fields denote the user job ID and name field (if available from the JOB command) of the currently printing job, if any. PAGE displays the page number of the page currently printing and COPY is the copy number. Note that if electronic collation is on, PAGE increments faster than COPY. If collation is off, then COPY increments faster than page. If no job is currently printing, then USERJOBID, NAME, PAGE, and COPY fields are empty. In the case of Plot Nesting with Exclusive Mode, or Plot Nesting a multi-copy collated job, PAGE displays the number of the "NEST PAGE" (physical page) currently printing. In all other Plot Nesting cases, PAGE and COPY will display 0.

The STATE field is a snapshot of the ESSSTATE Environment variable in the ESS Group. Its valid values are {IDLE, PROCESSING, PRINTING, ERROR, OPINTERVENTION, INIT, PAUSED}. Note that OPINTERVENTION is displayed during media mismatch or manual feed operations.

## 6.18 XESFEATURES

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the status of software features as enabled or disabled. The defined response is:

```
@PJI INFO XESFEATURES
```

```
POSTSCRIPT=<Feature Status>
```

```
SCAN_TO_NET=<Feature Status>
```

```
JOB_ACCOUNTING=<Feature Status>
```

```
SCANNER_SPEED_ENHANCEMENT=<Feature Status>
```

```
SCANNER_COLOR=<Feature Status>
```

```
PRINTING=<Feature Status>
```

```
COPYING=<Feature Status>
```

```
VERSATEC_RASTER=<Feature Status>
```

```
VCGL=<Feature Status>
```

## AccXES PJI Interface

CGM=<Feature Status>

SCAN\_TO\_PRINT=<Feature Status>

IOT\_7D=<Feature Status>

IOT\_10D=<Feature Status>

IOT\_2DRAWER=<Feature Status>

IOT\_3DRAWER=<Feature Status>

<FF>

The Feature Status contains the status of the feature: ENABLED, or DISABLED. An exception is SCANNER\_SPEED\_ENHANCEMENT which contains NORMAL, TURBO\_II, TURBO\_III, or DISABLED. The value DISABLED is displayed when the connected scanner device does not support the speed enhancement feature (ex. Vidar) or if there is no scanner attached at all. In order to be enabled a software license for the feature must be present (if required) and the minimum hardware configuration to support the feature must be present.

### 6.19 XESFINISHER

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the capabilities of the currently attached finisher. The defined response is:

@PJI INFO XESFINISHER

MODEL = < GFI Model Number (string)>

VERSION = < GFI Interface Level (string) >

NUMPROGRAMS = < Number of GFI Finishing Programs (integer) >

NUMBINS = < Number of bins (integer) >

FANFOLDS = < This list is a superset of all possible values >

OTHER

NONE

FULL\_FRONT\_END\_LEFT

FULL\_BACK\_END\_LEFT

FULL\_FRONT\_AND\_BACK\_END\_LEFT

TOP\_PANEL\_BINDING

MIN\_COMP\_HALF\_BACK

MIN\_COMP\_INTERNAL

MIN\_COMP\_ENDLESS

## AccXES PJI Interface

CROSSFOLDS = < This list is a superset of all possible values >

OTHER  
NONE  
Z\_BACK\_FROM\_TOP  
Z\_FORWARD\_FROM\_TOP  
Z\_BACK\_FROM\_BOTTOM  
Z\_FORWARD\_FROM\_BOTTOM  
C\_BACK\_FROM\_TOP  
C\_FORWARD\_FROM\_TOP  
C\_BACK\_FROM\_BOTTOM  
C\_FORWARD\_FROM\_BOTTOM  
WALLET  
RESERVED

PUNCH = < This list is a superset of all possible values >

NONE  
OTHER  
PUNCH\_2  
PUNCH\_3  
PUNCH\_4

TAB = < This list is a superset of all possible values >

NONE  
OTHER  
TABS  
REINFORCEMENT\_STRIP

MINMARGIN = < minimum margin length (mm) >

MAXMARGIN = < maximum margin length (mm) >

FINISHPROGRAMS [UP TO 20 DEFINED]

**AccXES PJI Interface**

NAME FANFOLD CROSSFOLD WIDTH LENGTH MARGIN PUNCH TAB BINS (cont'd below)

<name> <fanfold> <crossfold> <width> <length> <margin> <punch> <tab> <bins>(cont'd below)

MAXLENGTH SHEETDELIVERY TITLE EDGE

<maxlength> <sheetdelivery> <title> <edgepreference>

<FF>

Where the following are defined:

< GFI Model Number > is the model number string.

< GFI Interface Level > is a string specifying the version of GFI specification compliance that the attached finishing device supports.

< Number of GFI Finishing Programs > is the number of folder programs supported by the attached finisher. Range: 0 to 20

< Number of bins > is the number of bins that the finisher supports. Valid range is 1 to 13. Note that bin 0 is a "don't care" value that will use any available finisher bin, bin 14 is the fanfold output bin, and bin 15 is the bypass bin.

FANFOLDS defines which fan-fold styles are supported by the attached finisher.

CROSSFOLDS defines which cross-fold styles are supported by the attached finisher.

PUNCH defines which punch styles are supported by the attached finisher

TAB defines which tab styles are supported by the attached finisher

< minimum margin length > and < maximum margin length > specify the range of valid margin lengths that are supported by the finisher (in millimeters). A length of zero is always valid and should not be included in the definition of this range.

< name > is the GFI Program Description, which is a string of up to 32 characters (using the ISO Latin1 character set) containing the text string description of the folding program.

< fanfold > is the fanfold style for the program. It will be one of the enumerated values defined under FANFOLDS above.

< crossfold > is the crossfold style for the program. It will be one of the enumerated values defined under CROSSFOLDS above

< width > is the dimension of the finished package size across the fanfolds in millimeters. Range: 1-65,535

< length > is the dimension of the finished package size across the crossfolds in millimeters. Range: 1-65,535

< margin > is the width of the margin for the folding program in millimeters. Range: 0-255

< punch > is the hole punch style for the program. It will be one of the enumerated values defined under PUNCH above.

## AccXES PJI Interface

< tab > is the tab style for the program. It will be one of the enumerated values defined under TAB above.

< bins > is an integer value that is bit-mapped based upon the supported output bin locations for this finishing program. Refer to “XES Generic Finishing Communications Protocol Specification” for information on the bit-map structure.

< maxlength > is an integer value that is used to pass the maximum length allowed for the specified finisher program, in millimeters. Range: 0 (means any length is allowed), and 1 - 65,535.

< sheetdelivery > tells how the sheet will be delivered into the bin. It will be one of the following enumerated values: { FACEUP, FACEDOWN }

< edgepreference > tells what orientation the finisher would like to get the sheet from the IOT. It will be one of the following enumerated values: {NOTSPECIFIED, SHORTEGE, LONGEDGE}

< title > is an integer value that is bit-mapped based upon the supported title block locations for this finishing program. Refer to “XES Generic Finishing Communications Protocol Specification” for information on the bit-map structure.

Note that the parameters in the FINISHPROGRAMS section are tab-delimited.

### 6.20 XESMEDIA

This category is a custom AccXES extension to report the media types that are supported by the current printer. The defined response is:

@PJI INFO XESMEDIA

NAME=<media name><tab>

MISMATCHMODE=<media mismatch mode><tab>

GAMMACYAN=<cyan gamma value><tab>

GAMMAMAGENTA=<magenta gamma value><tab>

GAMMAYELLOW=<yellow gamma value><tab>

GAMMABLACK=<black gamma value><tab>

INKLIMITCYAN=<cyan ink limit value><tab>

INKLIMITMAGENTA=<magenta ink limit value><tab>

INKLIMITYELLOW=<yellow ink limit value><tab>

INKLIMITBLACK=<black ink limit value><tab>

FRENCHNAME=<media name in french><tab>

ITALIANNAME=<media name in italian><tab>

GERMANNAME=<media name in german><tab>

SPANISHNAME=<media name in spanish><tab>

PORTUGUESENAME=<media name in portuguese>

<NL/CR>

NAME=<media name><tab>

MISMATCHMODE=<media mismatch mode><tab>

GAMMACYAN=<cyan gamma value><tab>

GAMMAMAGENTA=<magenta gamma value><tab>

GAMMAYELLOW=<yellow gamma value><tab>

GAMMABLACK=<black gamma value><tab>

INKLIMITCYAN=<cyan ink limit value><tab>

INKLIMITMAGENTA=<magenta ink limit value><tab>

INKLIMITYELLOW=<yellow ink limit value><tab>

INKLIMITBLACK=<black ink limit value><tab>

## AccXES PJI Interface

```
FRENCHNAME=<media name in french><tab>
ITALIANNAME=<media name in italian><tab>
GERMANNAME=<media name in german><tab>
SPANISHNAME=<media name in spanish><tab>
PORTUGUESENAME=<media name in portuguese>
<NL/CR>
... (repeats for each supported media)
<FF>
```

Where the following are defined:

<media name> field is a character string of at most 32 characters.

<media mismatch mode> is one of the following enumerated values: {BLOCK, SUBSTITUTE, SCALE}

<color gamma value> is a float from 0.5 to 2.0 that defines the gamma value for the color curve that is used during the printing process.

<color ink limit value> is an integer from 0% to 100% that defines the ink limit for the color curve that is used during the printing process.

<media name in *language*> is the <media name> translated to the given language. The character format is ISO-Latin-1.



## AccXES PJI Interface

### 7 Printer Object Download/Upload Format

#### 7.1 Palettes

The defined uploading and downloading format is:

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Download-Object
```

```
XESPALETTES
```

```
NAME="<Pen Palette Object Name>"
```

```
NUMPENS=<# pens in palette> [2N RANGE]
```

```
<# of first pen in first group>
```

```
<# of last pen in first group>
```

```
<# of first pen in second group>
```

```
<# of last pen in second group>
```

```
...
```

```
<width> {* | !}, <color> {*, !}, "patternName" {*, !}
```

```
<width> {* | !}, <color> {*, !}, "patternName" {*, !}
```

```
...
```

The "<Pen Palette Name>" option in the response specifies the name of the palette as a string for the data following. The NUMPENS statement and the following lines detail the number of pens in the current palette and which pens will receive the new data. Several contiguous groups within the palette may be specified to be updated. The number preceding the RANGE keyword on the NUMPENS line must be even and details the start and end pen numbers for each of the contiguous and inclusive ranges of pens to be updated. For example, a 256 entry pen palette with pen numbers ranging from 0 to 255 could specify three groups of pens to change – 1 through 5, 6, and 8 through 10 in the following manner:

```
NUMPENS=256 [6 RANGE]
```

```
1
```

```
5
```

```
6
```

```
6
```

```
8
```

```
10
```

It is valid to allow the range of pens start and end anywhere within the full pen palette table. For example, a user may set the first and last pen to 10 and 20. There must then be exactly enough data supplied following the specifications of the pen ranges to fill these pen slots. In the example above, exactly 9 lines of pen data must be included in the download.

## AccXES PJI Interface

For each pen in the current palette, a triplet is reported with a modifier for each element in the triplet. The first triplet in the list corresponds to the first pen in the palette and the remaining triplets follow in order.

The first element in the triplet specifies the width of the pen as a floating point number with dimensions of mm. The second number in the triplet specifies the pen color with three color components ranging in value from 0 to 255 which determine the Red, Green, and Blue values of the color, respectively. The formula for the color is:

$$\langle \text{color} \rangle = (\langle \text{red} \rangle * (2^{16})) + (\langle \text{green} \rangle * (2^8)) + \langle \text{blue} \rangle$$

The last field in the triplet specifies the name of the printer resident pattern object assigned to the pen. Currently, pattern names will be restricted to numbers ranging from 1 to some maximum integer number. Typically, this number is 64. If this name is "0", then no pattern is applied, only the color. Otherwise, the pattern specified is applied in the color specified when this pen is used.

Each of the elements (width, color, and pattern index) has a modifier associated with it. This modifier is either an asterisk (\*) or an exclamation point (!) which follows the element after one space character. When the modifier is an asterisk, then the corresponding element is used only to (optionally) initialize the printer's pen palette at the beginning of a job. Thereafter, the job data itself will control pens. It is implementation and data format dependent whether the element will actually initialize the pens with this modifier.

Alternately, the modifier can be an exclamation point which specifies that if the source of the palette is determined to be from this pen palette, then this element will not only initialize the pen's initial state, but control its state throughout the job, even if it must override job data commands.

This mechanism allows the user to setup palettes which selectively control individual pens and pen features.

It is important to note that unlike some other printer objects, the printer will hold a specific number of pen palettes at all times which function as "bins." These bins will never change names and the number of palettes in the system will never change, but their contents may be modified by the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command in either the SET or DEFAULT modes as described in the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command. Currently, there are nine palettes. The first palette, "0" is read-only and may not be modified ever. This is the factory default palette. The remaining eight palettes are named "1" through "8" and their contents may be modified.

### 7.2 Patterns

It is important to note that unlike some other printer objects, the printer will hold a specific number of patterns at all times which function as "bins." These bins will never change names and the number of palettes in the system will never change, but their contents may be modified by the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command in either the SET or DEFAULT modes as described in the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command. Currently, there are 64 patterns. They are named "1" through "64" and their contents may be modified.

The format employed for downloading and uploading patterns is the SUN raster format. The header for this image file is detailed below:

```
struct rasterfile {
    int    ras_magic;           /* magic number */
```

**AccXES PJI Interface**

```

int    ras_width;        /* width (pixels) of image */
int    ras_height;      /* height (pixels) of image */
int    ras_depth;       /* depth (1, 8, or 24 bits) of pixel */
int    ras_length;      /* length (bytes) of image */
int    ras_type;        /* type of file; see RT_* below */
int    ras_mapttype;    /* type of colormap; see RMT_* below */
int    ras_maplength;   /* length (bytes) of following map */

/* color map follows for ras_maplength bytes, followed by image */
};

```

The fields are set as below:

Ras\_magic = 0x59a66a95

Ras\_width = ras\_height = 32 (in the future, other dimensions may be allowed)

Ras\_depth = 1 (in the future, other heights may be allowed)

Ras\_length = (32 \* 32)/8 = 128

Ras\_type = 0x01 (RT\_STANDARD)

Ras\_mapttype = 0 (RMT\_NONE)

Ras\_maplength = 0

The Sun raster image format header above and the 128 bytes of image data shall be preceded with the following:

zzzzzzFINESS-Download-Object

XESPATTERNS

NAME="<Pattern Object Name>"

ObjectSize = <nn>

Notice that the ObjectSize field above specifies the number of bytes <nn> remaining AFTER the carriage return/line feed of the ObjectSize line itself. This count is exclusive of the form feed character on an upload of a pattern object.

**7.3 Fonts**

Fonts have a proprietary download data format which is not described in this document. The printer system will have installed a selection of stick and outline fonts which are read-only. The user may also download other fonts using the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command. Currently, downloads of fonts are restricted to using the DEFAULT mode as described in the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command. The SET mode is disallowed.

## AccXES PJL Interface

The printer system fonts are separate from the Postscript fonts. The Postscript fonts exist as system files and are loaded using the system file method (see the Postscript section).

### 7.4 Raster Stamps

The data format of a raster stamp is any data format supported by the printer. This list can be viewed by listing the set of supported values in the PERSONALITY environment variable. Any printable, single page job without extraneous HP-PJL or other job control command language is a candidate for being a raster stamp. Jobs which have multiple pages are rejected. Occasionally, jobs which are very complex (generate multiple display lists within the printer) are also rejected. In some of these cases, additional memory added to the printer may alleviate this problem.

If a raster stamp is downloaded with the same name as a previously downloaded stamp, then it will overwrite the old one. Raster stamps with no imageable data are ignored. A rasterstamp file which contains more than one page in the same file will result in the creation of a stamp made up of only the first page. Remaining pages are ignored.

A raster stamp downloaded with the PJL RENDERMODE environment variable set to GRAYSCALE cannot be printed in color. Conversely, a raster stamp downloaded with the PJL RENDERMODE set to color, can be printed in monochrome.

Currently, raster stamps may not be uploaded using XESOBJECTUPLOAD. They may, however, be listed with the @PJL INFO XESRASTERSTAMPS command. Also, downloads may occur only in DEFAULT mode in the XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD command.

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 8 Factory Installed Printer Objects

#### 8.1 Fonts, Release 2.0

The complete set of fonts installed as printer objects in release 2.0 of the 8830 printer is listed below:

Table: Fonts Installed as Printer Objects

| FontName                              | Font Type                     | Font Name<br>Synonym | Font Object Name                                      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| HP Stick Font                         | Stick Font                    | -                    | HP Stick Font   |
| HP2 Stick Font                        | Stick Font                    | -                    | HP2 Stick Font  |
| HP Stick Set 99 Font                  | Stick Font                    | -                    | HP Stick Set 99 Font                                  |
| HP2 Stick Font                        | Stick Font                    | -                    | HP2 Stick Font -<br>Proportional                      |
| Test Print Stick Font<br>*            | Stick Font                    | -                    | Test Print Stick Font                                 |
| CalComp Stick Font                    | Stick Font                    | -                    | CalComp Stick Font                                    |
| CalComp Stick Font<br>*               | Stick Font                    | -                    | CalComp Stick Font -<br>Proportional                  |
| VG-CalComp                            | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-CalComp  |
| VG-CalComp                            | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-CalComp -<br>Proportional                          |
| VG-Hershey-BoldItali<br>c             | Hershey Font<br>(Edged fonts) | -                    | VG-Hershey-BoldItali<br>c - Proportional              |
| VG-Hershey-Italic                     | Hershey Font<br>(Edged fonts) | -                    | VG-Hershey-Italic -<br>Proportional                   |
| VG-Hershey-SanSerif                   | Hershey Font<br>(Edged fonts) | -                    | VG-Hershey-SanSerif<br>- Proportional                 |
| VG-Hershey-Serif                      | Hershey Font<br>(Edged fonts) | -                    | VG-Hershey-Serif -<br>Proportional                    |
| VG-Hershey-Serif-Bo<br>ld             | Hershey Font<br>(Edged fonts) | -                    | VG-Hershey-Serif-Bol<br>d - Proportional              |
| VG-CalCompOld/Nor<br>wegian/Swedish * | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-CalCompOld/Nor<br>wegian/Swedish                   |
| VG-CalCompOld/Nor<br>wegian/Swedish * | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-CalCompOld/Nor<br>wegian/Swedish -<br>Proportional |
| VG-Energy-1 *                         | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-Energy-1   |
| VG-Energy-2 *                         | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-Energy-2   |
| VG-Energy-3 *                         | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-Energy-3   |
| VG-Energy-4 *                         | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-Energy-4   |
| VG-Energy-5 *                         | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-Energy-5   |
| VG-German                             | Stick Font                    | -                    | VG-German   |

**AccXES PJJ Interface**

|                        |                |                      |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| VG-German              | Stick Font     | -                    | VG-German - Proportional         |
| VG-Simplex/French      | Stick Font     | -                    | VG-Simplex/French                |
| VG-Simplex/French      | Stick Font     | -                    | VG-Simplex/French - Proportional |
| OCRB                   | Outline Type 1 | -                    | OCRB                             |
| Courier                | Outline Type 1 | -                    | Courier                          |
| Courier-Bold           | Outline Type 1 | -                    | Courier-Bold                     |
| Courier-BoldItalic     | Outline Type 1 | -                    | Courier-BoldItalic               |
| Courier-Italic         | Outline Type 1 | -                    | Courier-Italic                   |
| NeueClassic-Roman      | Outline Type 1 | Times-Roman          | NeueClassic-Roman                |
| NeueClassic-Bold       | Outline Type 1 | Times-Bold           | NeueClassic-Bold                 |
| NeueClassic-BoldItalic | Outline Type 1 | Times-BoldItalic     | NeueClassic-BoldItalic           |
| NeueClassic-Italic     | Outline Type 1 | Times-Italic         | NeueClassic-Italic               |
| NeueModern             | Outline Type 1 | Helvetica            | NeueModern                       |
| NeueModern-Bold        | Outline Type 1 | Helvetica-Bold       | NeueModern-Bold                  |
| NeueModern-BoldItalic  | Outline Type 1 | Helvetica-BoldItalic | NeueModern-BoldItalic            |
| NeueModern-Italic      | Outline Type 1 | Helvetica-Italic     | NeueModern-Italic                |
| Symbol *               | Outline Type 1 | -                    | Symbol                           |

\* - These fonts have default character set encodings which are not compatible with the industry standard ASCII character encoding. Therefore, using these fonts with the label feature in AccXES may yield unpredictable results (LABELFONT or LABELFONTOBJ PJJ variables).

The table above details the name of the font, the font type (stick, Hershey, or outline), an industry standard pseudo-name for the font if available, and the PJJ font object name. If a job requests a font through its pseudo-name, the server will map this font name to the name listed in the leftmost column of the table.

**8.2 Patterns, Release 2.0**

There are 64 factory installed patterns in the 8830 which may be utilized in the pattern field of the AccXES palettes.

Patterns named “1” through “33” are shading patterns, starting from completely white (no toner) at pattern “1” and darkening to completely black at pattern “33”. These patterns may not be deleted, nor may the user change their contents.

Patterns named “34” through “49” are “random patterns”. “34” through “40” provide increasingly course dot patterns. “41” and “42” are vertical and horizontal stripes, respectively. “43” is a diagonal weave pattern. “44” is a pattern of circles. “45” is a pattern of crosses. “46” is a coarse diagonal weave pattern. “47” is a checkerboard pattern. “48” is a pattern of smelly faces, and “49” is a pattern of six pointed stars. These patterns may not be deleted, nor may the user change their contents.

## AccXES PJI Interface

Patterns named “50” through “64” are use defined patterns which are initially white from the factory. The user may download any binary 32x32 bit raster pattern into these patterns, although the patterns themselves cannot be deleted.

Note that the pattern name “0” is reserved for specifying no pattern in palettes.

### 8.3 Palettes, Release 2.0

There are 9 palettes in the 8830 printer named “0” through “8.” Palette “0” is a read-only factory defaults palette. All palettes have 256 pens.

The factory default palette is initialized as follows. All job override modifiers for each attribute on each pen are set to 0 to indicate that if the palette is applied, that attribute for that pen will take effect. All pen widths are set to 0.35mm. All colors are set to black except for pen 0 which is set to white. Pens 1 through 64, 114 through 128, 178 through 192, and 242 through 255 have no pattern assigned (“0”) and let the color field determine the pen’s appearance. Pens 65 through 113, 129 through 177, and 193 through 241 have patterns “1” through “49” assigned respectively. Palettes “1” through “8” may not be deleted; however, their content may be changed. From the factory, palettes “1” through “8” are set with the contents of the factory palette.8830 Raster stamps, Release 2.0

There are no factory installed raster stamps shipped with the printer.

## AccXES PJJ Interface

### 9 Status Codes

The AccXES printers support the following 5 digit status codes. The same classification defined by the first two digits in the code that HP-PJJ defines is supported in AccXES printers as well. Many of the same codes that standard HP-PJJ defines are listed here as well as many new AccXES extensions.

#### 9.1 Status Codes and Informational Messages [10xxx]

10001 - IDLE

10002 - OFFLINE

10003 - WARMING

10007 - INITIALIZING

10050 - PROCESSING\*

10051 - PRINTING\*

10052 - LOW INK BLACK\*

10053 - LOW INK CYAN\*

10054 - LOW INK MAGENTA\*

10055 - LOW INK YELLOW\*

50007 - ENGINE COMMUNICATION ERROR\*\*

\* Unique to AccXES

\*\* Only applicable to 6030 and 6050 printer configurations. Displayed during LINK DOWN conditions..

#### 9.2 Auto-Continuable conditions [30xxx]

This list specifies Auto-Continuable error codes. The HP-PJJ Spec identifies the corresponding such that, if no action is taken, the device automatically continues.

35078 - POWER SAVER\*

\* (Unique to AccXES)

#### 9.3 Operator Intervention Conditions [40xxx]

40021 - PRINTER DOOR OPEN

40022 - PAPER JAM

40038 - NO TONER

40051 - MISMATCH\*

40052 - OUT OF INK BLACK

40053 - OUT OF INK CYAN



## AccXES PJI Interface

40054 - OUT OF INK MAGENTA

40055 - OUT OF INK YELLOW

43000 - FOLDER ERROR

\* Unique to AccXES

### 9.4 Hardware Errors [50xxx]

50000 - GENERAL HARDWARE FAILURE

### 9.5 STATUS Precedence

A printer could have multiple statuses to report at once such as DOOR OPEN and NO TONER. AccXES can only return one status item at a time. STATUS will be checked and returned in this order:

LINK DOWN \*\*\*

NO TONER\*

FOLDER ERROR\*

GENERAL HARDWARE FAILURE

PRINTER DOOR OPEN

PAPER JAM

OUT OF INK (BLACK, CYAN, MAGENTA, YELLOW)\*\*

MISMATCH

POWER SAVER

WARMING

PRINTING

OFFLINE

LOW INK (BLACK, CYAN, MAGENTA, YELLOW)\*\*

PROCESSING

IDLE

\* **Non-X2 Printers ONLY.**

\*\* **X2 Printers ONLY.**

\*\*\* **Only applies to 6030 and 6050 Printers**

## AccXES PJJ Interface

### 10 Examples

This section provides a few examples of how to use the Xerox AccXES HP-PJJ to form jobs and make printer status inquiries. In what follows, <UEL> is the UEL sequence. Generally, a carriage return or a carriage return/line feed sequence is assumed to be inserted between consecutive lines of HP-PJJ as presented below.

#### 10.1 Changing a Job's Priority and Canceling

This command sequence can be used to change a job's priority. The example below assumes that a job with the name "PRINTJOB1" has already been submitted by a client whose OWNER string is "HARRY".

This example provides both the printer password (assumed to be 5 in this example) and the owner string. In practice, one, not both, is necessary. The priority is changed from the current value to 3.

```
<UEL>@PJJ
@PJJ JOB PASSWORD=5
@PJJ SET OWNER = "HARRY"
@PJJ COMMENT XESJOBSET NAME="PRINTJOB1" PRIORITY=3
@PJJ EOJ
<UEL>@PJJ
```

One can substitute the line:

```
@PJJ COMMENT XESCANCEL NAME="PRINTJOB1"
```

for the XESJOBSET command to cancel the job.

#### 10.2 Listing and Uploading Printer Objects

This example shows two separate HP-PJJ jobs which allow the user to retrieve the list of pen palettes in the printer and then view a pen palette. Of course, this example easily extends to the other uploadable objects, patterns.

This job returns the list of all the pen palettes in the printer:

```
<UEL>@PJJ
@PJJ INFO XESPALETTES
<UEL>@PJJ
```

This next job uploads a particular pen palette:

```
<UEL>@PJJ
@PJJ COMMENT XESOBJECTUPLOAD TYPE = XESPALETTES NAME = "0"
<UEL>@PJJ
```

## AccXES PJJ Interface

The response will be a repeat of the actual command the host sent requesting the upload immediately followed by the object data and terminated with a form feed.

### 10.3 Downloading a Printer Object into Non-volatile Memory

This example shows how to download a printer object into the printer's non-volatile memory. A pen palette is downloaded into the printer with the name "1." This palette has two pens. The system is assumed to have a printer password set to 5. As mentioned previously, a previously downloaded object with the same name and type will be overwritten.

```
<UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ JOB PASSWORD=5
```

```
@PJJ COMMENT XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD TYPE = XESPALETTES NAME = "1" MODE =
DEFAULT
```

```
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE = DOWNLOAD
```

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Download-Object
```

```
XESPALETTES
```

```
NAME="1"
```

```
NUMPENS=2[2 RANGE]
```

```
0
```

```
1
```

```
0.35 *, 255 *, "5" *
```

```
0.70 *, 255 *, "7" *
```

```
<UEL>@PJJ EOJ
```

```
<UEL>
```

Downloading a raster stamp is shown below:

```
<UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ JOB PASSWORD=5
```

```
@PJJ COMMENT XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD TYPE = XESRASTERSTAMPS NAME = "Stamp1"
MODE = DEFAULT
```

```
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE = HPGL
```

```
<Data for HPGL job describing the stamp><UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ EOJ
```

```
<UEL>
```

## AccXES PJJ Interface

Note that in the case of raster stamps, the ENTER LANGUAGE statement may be omitted or AUTO may be used. The printer will then rely on its autoformat recognition capability.

Downloading a pattern is shown below:

```
<UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ JOB PASSWORD=5
```

```
@PJJ COMMENT XESOBJECTDOWNLOAD TYPE = XESPATTERNS NAME = "63" MODE =
DEFAULT
```

```
zzzzzzFINESS-Download-Object
```

```
XESPATTERNS
```

```
NAME="63"
```

```
ObjectSize=160
```

```
<Sunraster header & raster data><UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ EOJ
```

### 10.4 <UEL>Using a Printer Object in a Job

This example shows how to reference a printer object in a job. It is assumed that the object has already been downloaded. In this example, a raster stamp with name "Stamp1" is applied to each of the pages in this job in a top center location. The HPGL job will also be controlled by the palette named "Palette1."

```
<UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ JOB NAME="UsingObjects"
```

```
@PJJ SET OWNER="ChucksPC"
```

```
@PJJ COMMENT Reference a palette and a raster stamp.
```

```
@PJJ SET RASTERSTAMPID="Stamp1"
```

```
@PJJ SET RASTERSTAMPLOCX = CENTER
```

```
@PJJ SET RASTERSTAMPLOCY = TOP
```

```
@PJJ SET HPGLPALETTE = "1"
```

```
@PJJ SET HPGLPALETTESOURCE = PRINTER
```

```
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=TIFF6
```

```
<Data for TIFF job 1><UEL>@PJJ
```

```
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=HPGL
```

```
<Data for HPGL job 2><UEL>@PJJ
```

## AccXES PJJ Interface

@PJJ COMMENT End of job delimiter

@PJJ EOJ

<UEL>

### 10.5 Deleting a Printer Object

This example shows how to delete a printer object from the printer's system memory. This example assumes that the object has been previously downloaded and is of type read/write. Further, the object is a pen palette with name "PaletteTwo". Lastly, the example assumes that the printer's password is 5.

<UEL>@PJJ

@PJJ JOB PASSWORD=5

@PJJ COMMENT XESOBJECTDELETE TYPE = XESRASTERSTAMPS NAME = "Stamp1"

@PJJ EOJ

<UEL>

### 10.6 Job and Page Control Options in a Multifile Document

What follows is an example job that contains two files, a TIFF file and an HPGL file. It prints out two collated copies. The first prints on an A size paper and the second prints on E size vellum. The first file prints with 1:1 scaling and the second file is autoscaled to fit the E size media. The print job's name is ExampleJob and this name will appear in the status messages received with XESQUEUE and other PJJ queries. The owner of the job has been designated ChucksPC.

<UEL>@PJJ

@PJJ JOB NAME="ExampleJob"

@PJJ SET OWNER="ChucksPC"

@PJJ COMMENT Set up the job parameters

@PJJ SET MEDIASOURCE=AUTO

@PJJ SET COPIES=2

@PJJ SET COLLATIONENABLE=ON

@PJJ COMMENT Set up params specific to file 1

@PJJ SET PAPER=ANSI\_A

@PJJ SET MEDIATYPE=PAPER

@PJJ SET PAGESCALING=100

@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=TIFF6

<Data for TIFF job 1><UEL>@PJJ

**AccXES PjL Interface**

@PjL COMMENT Set up params specific to file 2

@PjL SET PAPER=ANSI\_E

@PjL SET MEDIATYPE=VELLUM

@PjL SET PAGESCALING=AUTO

@PjL ENTER LANGUAGE=HPGL

<Data for HPGL job 2><UEL>@PjL

@PjL COMMENT End of job delimiter

@PjL EOJ

<UEL>

Note that the end of actual job data is followed immediately with a <UEL> marker.

**10.7 Page Composition Job**

What follows is an example page composition job that contains two files, a TIFF file and an HPGL file. It prints out two copies of the resulting composition. The print job's name is ExampleJob and this name will appear in the status messages received with XESQUEUE and other PjL queries. The owner of the job has been designated ChucksPC.

In this composition, both constituent pages are autoscaled up to a D size sheet of paper, rotated 90 degrees and placed on the canvas non-overlapping. The Tiff job is placed on the left side of the canvas and the HPGL job on the right. The canvas is sized to ANSI E to exactly contain the two D sized pages.

<UEL>@PjL

@PjL JOB NAME="ExampleJob"

@PjL SET OWNER="ChucksPC"

@PjL COMMENT Setup the page composition canvas

@PjL SET PAGECOMPENABLE = ON

@PjL SET PAGECOMPPAPER = ANSI\_E

@PjL SET PAGECOMPEDIATYPE = PAPER

@PjL SET PAGECOMPEDIASOURCE = AUTO

@PjL COMMENT Set up the job parameters

@PjL SET COPIES=2

@PjL SET COLLATIONENABLE=OFF

@PjL COMMENT Set up params specific to file 1

@PjL SET PAPER=ANSI\_D

**AccXES PJJ Interface**

```

@PJJ SET PAGECOMPROTATE = 90
@PJJ SET PAGECOMPPPOSX = 0
@PJJ SET PAGECOMPPPOSY = 0
@PJJ SET PAGESCALING=AUTO
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=TIFF6
<Data for TIFF job 1><UEL>@PJJ
@PJJ COMMENT Set up params specific to file 2
@PJJ SET PAPER=ANSI_D
@PJJ SET PAGESCALING=AUTO
@PJJ SET PAGECOMPROTATE = 90
@PJJ SET PAGECOMPPPOSX = 22
@PJJ SET PAGECOMPPPOSY = 0
@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=HPGL
<Data for HPGL job 2><UEL>@PJJ
@PJJ COMMENT End of job delimiter
@PJJ EOJ
<UEL>

```

Note that the end of actual job data is followed immediately with a <UEL> marker.

**10.8 Getting Job and Printer Status**

This example demonstrates how to retrieve job queue status and printer/media status. The first HP-PJJ job presented below will report on the status of all the jobs in the printer's job queue. In particular, the most recently completed jobs, the jobs in processing, and the jobs waiting in the queue are detailed. Information such as the job's name, owner, current processing state, priority, data format, size, and originating communication port is reported. The order in which the job fields are reported in the response details the ordering in the printer job queue.

```

<UEL>@PJJ
@PJJ INFO XESPENPALETTE
<UEL>@PJJ

```

The following job returns the status of the printer and it's media, along with detailed status of the job currently being printed.

```

<UEL>@PJJ

```

## AccXES PJI Interface

@PJI COMMENT Return the state of the printer controller & current job

@PJI INFO XES\_SYS\_STAT

@PJI COMMENT Return the state of the 3 media rolls

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL1SIZE

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL1STAT

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL1TYPE

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL2SIZE

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL2STAT

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL2TYPE

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL3SIZE

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL3STAT

@PJI INQUIRE INROLL3TYPE

<UEL>

### 10.9 Setting Default Printer Parameters

This example shows how to set the serial port baud rate in the User Default parameter environment. This change will persist over power cycles. The example assumes that the printer's password is 5. The baud rate is set to 19200.

<UEL>@PJI

@PJI JOB PASSWORD=5

@PJI DEFAULT SERIALBAUD=19200

@PJI EOJ

<UEL>

### 10.10 Adding a Label to a Plot

This example shows how to apply a label to all the pages in an associated print job. In this case, the label is specified with a 45 degree rotation, font set to Times-Roman, a 50% shading level, a label size of 14 points, and location of top center. The label itself is the string "Label on Plot." There are two files in this example, a TIFF job and a HPGL job.

<UEL>@PJI

@PJI JOB NAME="ExampleLabel"

@PJI SET OWNER="ChucksPC"

@PJI COMMENT Set up the label



## AccXES PJJ Interface

@PJJ SET LABELSTRING="Label on Plot"

@PJJ SET LABELLOCX = CENTER

@PJJ SET LABELLOCY = TOP

@PJJ SET LABELSHADING = 50

@PJJ SET LABELSIZE = 14

@PJJ SET LABELROTATE = 45

@PJJ SET LABELFONTOBJ = "HP2 Stick Font - Proportional"

@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=TIF6

<Data for TIFF job 1><UEL>@PJJ

@PJJ ENTER LANGUAGE=HPGL

<Data for HPGL job 2><UEL>@PJJ

@PJJ COMMENT End of job delimiter

@PJJ EOJ

<UEL>

## AccXES PJL Interface

### 11 XES AccXES HP-PJL Support by Printer Model

The following table details which Xerox printers support each of the HP-PJL commands. Where appropriate, the list of supported parameters is provided for a given command. If a parameter is followed by a release number in parenthesis, then this parameter is supported in this release and all those following the specified release.

Table: Printer Support for HP-PJL Commands

| <b>PJL Command</b> | <b>Xerox 8855, 721P</b>  | <b>Xerox 8830, 8825, 8850, 510DP</b>   | <b>ColorGrafX X2 X2 Tech</b>   |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| COMMENT            | Y  | Y  | Y  |
| DEFAULT            | Y  | Y  | Y  |
| DINQUIRE           | Y  | Y  | Y  |
| ECHO               | Y  | Y  | Y  |
| ENTER              | Y: {AUTO, CALCOMP, C4, CALS1, CAL2, CGM, FILENET, FLASH, VRASTER, HP-GL/2, HPGL2, HPGL758X, PCL, POSTSCRIPT, TIFF6, JPEG, VCGL, VDS}, JOB_ACCOUN | Y: {AUTO, CALCOMP, C4, CALS1, CAL2, CGM, FILENET, FLASH, VRASTER, HP-GL/2, HPGL2, HPGL758X, PCL, POSTSCRIPT, TIFF6, JPEG, VCGL, VDS}, JOB_ACCOUN | Y: {AUTO, CALCOMP, C4, CALS1, CAL2, CGM, FILENET, FLASH, VRASTER, HP-GL/2, HPGL2, HPGL758X, PCL, POSTSCRIPT, TIFF6, JPEG, VCGL, VDS}, JOB_ACCOUN |
| EOJ                | Y  | Y  | Y  |
| FSAPPEND           | N  | N  | N  |
| FSDIRLIST          | N  | N  | N  |
| FSQUERY            | N  | N  | N  |
| FSUPLOAD           | N  | N  | N  |
| FSDELETE           | N  | N  | N  |
| FSDOWNLOAD         | N  | N  | N  |
| FSINIT             | N  | N  | N  |
| FSMKDIR            | N  | N  | N  |
| INFO               | Y: CONFIG, ID, FILESYS, MEMORY, PAGECOUNT (linear only),   | Y: CONFIG, ID, FILESYS, MEMORY, PAGECOUNT, STATUS,   | Y: CONFIG, ID, FILESYS, MEMORY, PAGECOUNT (linear only),   |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                     | STATUS,<br>USTATUS,<br>VARIABLES,<br>XESACCOUNT<br>ING* (R4.0),<br>XESFONTS<br>(R1.5),<br>XESPALETTES<br>(R1.5),<br>XESQUEUE,<br>XESRASTERST<br>AMPS (R1.5),<br>XES_SYS_STA<br>T<br>XESFINISHER<br>JOB_ACCOUN<br>TING (R6.2),<br>XESMEDIA(R7.<br>5<br><br>*obsolete in 6.2 | USTATUS,<br>VARIABLES,<br>XESACCOUNT<br>ING* (R4.0),<br>XESFONTS<br>(R1.5),<br>XESPALETTES<br>(R1.5),<br>XESQUEUE,<br>XESRASTERST<br>AMPS (R1.5),<br>XES_SYS_STA<br>T,<br>XESFINISHER<br>(R6.0)<br>JOB_ACCOUN<br>TING (R6.2),<br>XESMEDIA(R7.<br>5) | STATUS,<br>USTATUS,<br>VARIABLES,<br>XESFONTS<br>(R1.5),<br>XESPALETTES<br>(R1.5),<br>XESQUEUE,<br>XESRASTERST<br>AMPS (R1.5),<br>XES_SYS_STA<br>T<br>XESFINISHER<br>JOB_ACCOUN<br>TING (R6.2),<br>XESMEDIA(R7.<br>5) |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| INITIALIZE          | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| INQUIRE             | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| JOB                 | Y: {NAME,<br>PASSWORD}   | Y: {NAME,<br>PASSWORD}  | Y   |
| OPMSG               | N  | N   | N   |
| PJL                 | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| RDYMSG              | N  | N   | N   |
| RESET               | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| SET                 | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| STMSG               | N  | N   | N   |
| UEL                 | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| USTATUS             | N  | N   | N   |
| USTATUSOFF          | N  | N   | N   |
| XESACCOUNT<br>ING   | Y  | R4.0  | Y   |
| XESCANCEL           | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| XESCFG              | R 6.2  | R 6.2   | Y   |
| XESJOBSET           | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| XESMEDIASET         | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| XESMEDIASE          | Y  | Y   | Y   |
| XESOBJECTD<br>ELETE | Y  | R1.5  | Y   |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                       |   |                  |   |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|---|
| XESOBJECTD<br>OWNLOAD | Y | R1.5             | Y |
| XESOBJECTU<br>PLOAD   | Y | R1.5             | Y |
| XESPENPALE<br>TTE     | N | Obsolete in R1.5 | N |

The following table shows which HP-PJI environment variables are supported on which Xerox printers. Enumerated values for the variables are listed and their support in each printer is detailed individually. The default values are shown for each variable by enclosing the default value in parenthesis. When a release number is indicated in the printer column, this means that the variable or variable value is supported in this release and all later releases, but not in prior releases. Lastly, variables which reflect status of the printer such as those in the Configuration Group (example: CDROMPRESENT) may not have default values. They are read-only and take on the “real-time” value of the appropriate status condition.

Table: Printer Support for HP-PJI Environment Variables

| <b>PJI Environment Variable</b>                       | <b>Variable Values</b> | <b>Xerox 8855/721P</b> | <b>Xerox 8830/8825/8850/510D</b> | <b>Color GrafX X2/X2 TECH</b> | <b>Xerox 6030, 6050</b> |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ACCTMODE<br><br>This variable is unsupported in R4.0. | (DISABLED)             | N                      | Unsup<br>ported<br>in            | N                             | N                       |
|   | ENABLED                | N                      | Unsup<br>ported<br>in            | N                             | N                       |
|   | OPTIONAL               | N                      | Unsup<br>ported<br>in            | N                             | N                       |
| APPLETALKNAME   | string <= 32 chars     | N                      | Y                                | N                             | N                       |
| AREAMEDIAUSAGE  | 0 to 32768             | N                      | Y                                | TBD                           | N                       |
| BANNERPAGEDIAGS                                       | {ON, (OFF)}            | Y                      | R1.5                             | Y                             | Y                       |
| BANNERPAGEENABLE                                      | {ON, (OFF)}            | Y                      | R1.5                             | Y                             | Y                       |
| BANNERPAGEPOS   | (BEFORE)               | Y                      | R1.5                             | Y                             | Y                       |
|   | AFTER                  | Y                      | R1.5                             | Y                             | Y                       |
| COLORANT<1-4>ELEMENTUSED                              | 0-100                  | N                      | N                                | N                             | N                       |
| COLORANT<1-4>TYPE                                     | CARTRIDGE_EMPTY        | N                      | N                                | N                             | N                       |
|   | CARTRIDGE_BLACK        | N                      | N                                | N                             | N                       |
|   | CARTRIDGE_CYAN         | N                      | N                                | N                             | N                       |
|   | CARTRIDGE_MAGENTA      | N                      | N                                | N                             | N                       |
|   | CARTRIDGE_YELLOW       | N                      | N                                | N                             | N                       |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                   |                    |   |       |   |   |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|-------|---|---|
| COLORANT<1-4>USED | 0-100              | N | N     | N | N |
| CCCHECKSUM        | {{ON}, OFF}        | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| CCEOM             | 0 to 0x1F (0x0D)   | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| CCNUMSYNC         | 1 to (2)           | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| CCPALETTE         | String <= 32 chars | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CCPALETTESOURCE   | (JOB)              | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
|                   | PRINTER            | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CCRESOLUTION      | 50 to 4064 (2032)  | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
| CCSYNC            | 0 to 0x7F (0x16)   | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| CCTERMEO          | 1                  | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
|                   | 2                  | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
|                   | NONE               | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
| CCTERMFORCEPLOT   | {{ON}, OFF}        | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CCTERMMANUAL      | {ON, (OFF)}        | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CCTERMNEWPLOT     | {ON, (OFF)}        | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CCTERMPAUSE       | {{ON}, OFF}        | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
| CCTERMSA          | 999                | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
|                   | 9999               | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
|                   | (BOTH)             | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
|                   | NONE               | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
| CCTERMSTARTPLOT   | {{ON}, OFF}        | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CCTERMTOF         | {{ON}, OFF}        | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CGMBKGRNDCOLOR    | (FILECONTROL)      | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
|                   | FORCEBLACKONWHITE  | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |
| CGMDEFAULTPAPER   | LETTER             | Y | R1.5  | Y | Y |

|                  |                       |   |      |   |   |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|------|---|---|
|                  | LEDGER                | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                  | ANSI_A through ANSI_E | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                  | ARCH_A through ARCH_E | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                  | ARCH_30               | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                  | ISO_A4 through ISO_A0 | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                  | ISO_B4 through ISO_B1 | N | R1.5 | Y | N |
|                  | JIS_B4 through JIS_B1 | Y | N    | Y | Y |
| CGMPALETTE       | String <= 32 chars    | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| CGMPALETTESOURCE | (JOB)                 | Y | R1.5 | Y | Y |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                         |                 |               |              |   |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|
|                         | PRINTER         | Y             | R1.5         | Y | Y |
| COLLATIONENABLE         | (OFF)           | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | ON              | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | AUTO            | Y             | R1.5         | Y | Y |
|                         | FORWARD         | Y             | R1.5         | Y | Y |
|                         | REVERSE         | Y             | R1.5         | Y | Y |
| CONTRASTADJ             | (-10 to +10)    | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
| COPIES                  | (1) to 999      | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
| CDROMPRESENT            | {TRUE, FALSE}   | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
| DATEFORMAT              | (IMPERIAL)      | R6.0.0<br>0A  | R6.0.0<br>0A | Y | Y |
| DATEFORMAT              | INTERNATIONAL   | R6.0.0<br>0A  | R6.0.0<br>0A | Y | Y |
| DENSITY                 | 0 to 10 (5)     | N(Y-<br>721P) | Y            | N | N |
| DOCUMENTTYPE            | (AUTOSELECT)    | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | GRAPHICS        | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | PHOTO           | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | LINESANDTEXT    | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
| ENGINELANG<1-2>         | CZECH           | N             | Y            | N | N |
|                         | DUTCH           | N             | Y            | N | N |
|                         | ENGLISH         | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | EURO_SPANISH    | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | FRENCH          | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | GERMAN          | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | ITALIAN         | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | RUSSIAN         | N             | Y            | N | N |
|                         | SAMER_PORTUGESE | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | SAMER_SPANISH   | N             | Y            | N | N |
|                         | SWEDISH         | N             | Y            | N | N |
|                         | TURKISH         | N             | Y            | N | N |
|                         | UKENGLISH       | N             | Y            | N | N |
| ENGINEMAXPLOTLENGT<br>H | Integer         | Y             | N            | N | Y |
| ENGINESTATE             | IDLE            | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | PRINTING        | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | ERROR           | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | WARMING         | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |
|                         | INIT            | Y             | Y            | Y | Y |

## AccXES PJJ Interface

|                       |                     |   |      |   |   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|------|---|---|
|                       | LINK DOWN           | N | N    | N | Y |
| ERRORPAGE             | NONE                | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | (LEVEL1)            | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | LEVEL2              | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ESSSTATE              | INIT                | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | IDLE                | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | PROCESSING          | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | PRINTING            | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | ERROR               | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | OPINTERVENTION      | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | PAUSED              | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ESSSWREV              | string <= 32 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERBEUIENABLE       | {{ON}, OFF}         | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERBEUIGROUP        | string <= 15 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERBEUIMACHINENAME  | string <= 15 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERBEUIREMARK       | string <= 48 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERBEUISERVICE      | string <= 48 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXCONTEXT       | string <= 127 chars | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXENABLE        | {{ON}, OFF}         | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXFRAME         | 802.3               | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | 802.2               | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | SNAP                | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | ETHERNET2           | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | (AUTO)              | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXNDSENABLE     | {{ON}, OFF}         | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXNDSTREE       | string <= 64 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXPRIMARYSERVER | string <= 48 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXQSCANRATE     | (1) to 255          | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERIPXSERVERNAME    | string <= 47 chars  | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERSTAT             | DISABLED            | Y | R2.5 | Y | Y |
|                       | QUERYIPADDR         | Y | R2.5 | Y | Y |
|                       | READY               | Y | R2.5 | Y | Y |
|                       | SHUTDOWNPENDING     | Y | R2.5 | Y | Y |
| ETHERTALKENABLE       | {ON, (OFF)}         | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
| ETHERTALKPHASE        | PHASE1              | Y | Y    | Y | Y |
|                       | (PHASE2)            | Y | Y    | Y | Y |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                                       |                         |                               |                                       |   |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| ETHERTALKTYPE                         | string <= 32 chars      | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| ETHERTALKZONE                         | string <= 32 chars      | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| ETHERTCPDHCENABLE                     | {(ON), OFF}             | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| ETHERTCPIPADDR                        | string = 12 chars       | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| ETHERTCPIPENABLE                      | OFF                     | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
|                                       | PRINTER                 | Y                             | R2.5                                  | Y | Y |
|                                       | ADVANCED                | Y                             | R2.5                                  | Y | Y |
| ETHERTCPIPGATEWAY                     | string = 12 chars       | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| ETHERTCPIPNETMASK                     | string = 12 chars       | Y                             | R2.0                                  | Y | Y |
| ETHERTCPARPENABLE                     | {ON, (OFF)}             | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| FINELINEGRAYSCALERE<br>NDERING        | CONTONE                 | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
|                                       | BLACK                   | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| FINELINEPIXELTHRESHO<br>LD            | {1 - 25}                | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
| FINISHERSTATE                         | READY                   | Y                             | R1.0G                                 | N | Y |
|                                       | ERROR                   | Y                             | R1.0G                                 | N | Y |
| FINISHERTYPE                          | NONE                    | Y                             | Y                                     | Y | Y |
|                                       | GERA_ISO                | N                             | R1.0G                                 | N | N |
|                                       | GERA_ANSI               | N                             | R1.0G                                 | N | N |
|                                       | GERA_ANSI_SPECIA        | N                             | R1.0G                                 | N | N |
|                                       | GFI_FINISHER            | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
| FINISHBIN                             | DONTCARE                | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | BIN1 through BIN13      | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | FANFOLD                 | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | BYPASS                  | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
| FINISHCROSSFOLD                       | USEPROGRAM              | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | CROSSFOLDOFF            | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
| FINISHMARGINS                         | USEPROGRAM              | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | MARGINSOFF              | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
| FINISHPROGID                          | String <= 32 characters | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
| FINISHPROGRAM<br>(Unsupported in 9.0) | Integer; Range 0 to 20  | Unsup<br>ported<br>in<br>R9.0 | R6.0;<br>Unsup<br>ported<br>in<br>9.0 | N | N |
| FINISHPUNCH                           | USEPROGRAM              | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | PUNCHON                 | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | PUNCHOFF                | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
| FINISHTABS                            | USEPROGRAM              | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |
|                                       | TABSON                  | Y                             | R6.0                                  | N | Y |



## AccXES PJI Interface

|                   |                      |                  |            |      |   |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|------|---|
|                   | TABSOFF              | Y                | R6.0       | N    | Y |
| FINMAXLENGTH      | Integer; 0 to 65,535 | Y                | R6.0       | N    | Y |
| FOLDER_GERA       | (FOLD_BYPASS)        | Y<br>(Read only) | Y          | N    | Y |
|                   | FOLD_190             | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
|                   | FOLD_210             | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
|                   | FOLD_190_MARGIN      | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
|                   | FOLD_ANSI_A          | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
|                   | FOLD_ARCH_A          | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
|                   | FOLD_7HALFX11        | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
|                   | FOLD_7HALFX11_MARGIN | N                | R1.0G      | N    | N |
| FOLDER_OVERLENGTH | (BYPASS)             | Y                | R2.5       | N    | Y |
|                   | ZFOLD                | N                | R2.5       | N    | N |
| FORMID            | string <= 32 chars   | N                | N          | N    | N |
| HDDPRESENT        | {TRUE, FALSE}        | Y                | Y          | Y    | Y |
| HPDEFAULTMC       | {ON,(OFF)}           | Y                | Y          | Y    | Y |
| HPDEFAULTNP       | {1-(8)-256}          | R9.2             | R9.2       | R9.2 | Y |
| HPGLMODE          | HPGL2                | Y                | Y          | Y    | Y |
|                   | HP758X               | Y                | Y          | Y    | Y |
| HPGLPALETTE       | String <= 32 chars   | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPGLPALETTESOURCE | (JOB)                | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
|                   | PRINTER              | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPIGNOREPS        | {ON, (OFF)}          | Y                | Y          | Y    | Y |
| HPROUNDLINEENDS   | {ON, (OFF)}          | Y                | Y          | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMAF          | {{ON}, OFF}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMAH          | {{ON}, OFF}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMFR          | {{ON}, OFF}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMNR          | {ON, (OFF)}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMPG          | {{ON}, OFF}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMPLOTOFF     | {{ON}, OFF}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMMP          | {{ON}, OFF}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| HPTERMSP          | {ON, (OFF)}          | Y                | R1.5       | Y    | Y |
| IMAGESCALEMODE    | (PHOTO)              | Y                | R1.0H<br>2 | Y    | Y |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|  | LINE        | Y | R1.0H<br>2 | Y   | Y |
|--|-------------|---|------------|-----|---|
| INROLL<1-4>SIZE<br>* Note - X2 page sizes smaller than 24" are only supported on the 36" version of the printer, not on the 54" version. | ROLL_A0     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_A0+    | N | Y          | Y   | N |
|  | ROLL_A0++   | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_A1     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_A1+    | N | Y          | Y   | N |
|  | ROLL_A2     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_A3     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_A4     | N | N          | N   | N |
|  | ROLL_B1     | N | R1.5       | Y   | N |
|  | ROLL_B2     | N | R1.5       | Y   | N |
|  | ROLL_B3     | N | R1.5       | Y   | N |
|  | ROLL_JIS_B1 | Y | N          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_JIS_B2 | Y | N          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_JIS_B3 | Y | N          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_JIS_B4 | N | N          | Y * | N |
|  | ROLL_750    | N | Y          | Y   | N |
|  | ROLL_891    | Y | N          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_900    | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_8_5    | Y | N          | N * | Y |
|  | ROLL_11     | Y | Y          | Y * | Y |
|  | ROLL_17     | Y | Y          | Y * | Y |
|  | ROLL_22     | Y | Y          | Y * | Y |
|  | ROLL_34     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_30     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_9      | Y | N          | Y * | Y |
|  | ROLL_12     | Y | Y          | Y * | Y |
|  | ROLL_18     | Y | Y          | Y * | Y |
|  | ROLL_24     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_36     | Y | Y          | Y   | Y |
|  | ROLL_14     | N | N          | Y*  | N |
|  | ROLL_15     | N | N          | Y*  | N |
|  | ROLL_21     | N | N          | Y*  | N |
| ROLL_38  | N           | N | Y          | N   |   |
| ROLL_42  | N           | N | Y          | N   |   |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|  |                          |   |                               |   |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
|  | ROLL_44                  | N | N                             | Y | N |
|  | ROLL_48                  | N | N                             | Y | N |
|  | ROLL_50                  | N | N                             | Y | N |
|  | ROLL_53                  | N | N                             | Y | N |
|  | ROLL_54                  | N | N                             | Y | N |
| INROLL<1-4>STAT                            | NONE                     | Y | Y                             | Y | Y |
|  | FULL                     | Y | Y                             | Y | Y |
|  | LOW                      | Y | Y                             | Y | Y |
|  | EMPTY                    | Y | Y                             | Y | Y |
| INROLL<1-4>TYPE<br>(Prior to V7.5 Release) | PAPER                    | Y | Y                             | N | Y |
|  | VELLUM                   | Y | Y                             | N | Y |
|  | FILM                     | Y | Y                             | N | Y |
|  | PHOTOFILM                |   |                               | N | N |
|  | COATEDBOND               |   |                               | N | N |
|  | INKJET                   |   |                               | N | N |
|  | TRANSPARANCY             |   |                               | N | N |
|  | SPECIAL                  |   |                               | N | N |
| INROLL<1-4>TYPE<br>(7.5 and Later Release) | <string>                 | Y | Y                             | Y | Y |
| INTRAY<1-4>SIZE                            | LETTER                   | N | R2.0<br>(Unsu<br>pporte<br>d) | N | N |
|  | LEDGER                   | N | R2.0<br>(Unsu<br>pporte<br>d) | N | N |
|  | ANSI_A through<br>ANSI_E | N | R2.0<br>(Unsu<br>pporte<br>d) | N | N |
|  | ARCH_A through<br>ARCH_E | N | R2.0<br>(Unsu<br>pporte<br>d) | N | N |
|  | ARCH_30                  | N | R2.0<br>(Unsu<br>pporte<br>d) | N | N |
|  | ISO_A4 through<br>ISO_A0 | N | R2.0<br>(Unsu<br>pporte<br>d) | N | N |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|  |                       |   |                    |   |   |
|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|
|  | ISO_B4 through ISO_B1 | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
| INTRAY<1-4>STAT                            | NONE                  | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | FULL                  | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | LOW                   | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | EMPTY                 | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
| INTRAY<1-4>TYPE                            | PAPER                 | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | INKJETBOND            | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | PRESENTATIONBOND      | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | FILM                  | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
|  | VELLUM                | N | R2.0 (Unsupported) | N | N |
| INTRAY<1-4>TYPE<br>(6.2 and Later Release) | BOND                  | Y | Y                  | N | Y |
|  | VELLUM                | Y | Y                  | N | Y |
|  | FILM                  | Y | Y                  | N | Y |
|  | PHOTOFILM             | N | N                  | N | N |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                |                              |     |      |   |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----|------|---|---|
|                | COATEDBOND                   | N   | N    | N | N |
|                | INKJET                       | N   | N    | N | N |
|                | TRANSPARANCY                 | N   | N    | N | N |
|                | SPECIAL                      | N   | N    | N | N |
| IOTMEDIAFAMILY | METRIC                       | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | ENGLISH                      | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | BOTH                         | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
| IOTSWREV       | string <= 32 chars           | N   | Y    | Y | Y |
| JBA_ACCT_MODE  | (DISABLED)                   | 6.2 | 6.2  | Y | Y |
|                | ENABLED                      | 6.2 | 6.2  | Y | Y |
|                | OPTIONAL                     | 6.2 | 6.2  | Y | Y |
| JBA_USER_ID    | string <= 32 chars           | 6.2 | 6.2  | Y | Y |
| JBA_ACCT_ID    | string <= 32 chars           | 6.2 | 6.2  | Y | Y |
| JUSTIFYX       | 0 to 100                     | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | (LEFT)                       | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | CENTER                       | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | RIGHT                        | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
| JUSTIFY        | 0 to 100                     | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | TOP                          | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | CENTER                       | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
|                | (BOTTOM)                     | Y   | Y    | Y | Y |
| LABELFONT      | string <= 32 chars           | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELFONTOBJ   | string <= 64 chars           | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELLOCX      | 0 to 1200                    | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | LEFT                         | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | CENTER                       | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | RIGHT                        | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | LEADING                      | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | (TRAILING)                   | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELLOCY      | 0 to 1200                    | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | TOP                          | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | CENTER                       | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
|                | (BOTTOM)                     | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELROTATE    | 0 to 359 (90)                | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELSIZE      | 6 to 72 (18)                 | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELSHADING   | 0 to (100)                   | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LABELSTRING    | string <= 4096 chars<br>("") | Y   | R1.5 | Y | Y |
| LANG           | CZECH                        | N   | N    | N | N |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|   |                      |     |       |     |     |
|---|----------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|
|   | DUTCH                | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | ENGLISH              | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
|   | EURO_SPANISH         | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
|   | FRENCH               | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
|   | GERMAN               | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
|   | ITALIAN              | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
|   | RUSSIAN              | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | SAMER_PORTUGESE      | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
|   | SAMER_SPANISH        | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | SWEDISH              | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | TURKISH              | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | UKENGLISH            | N   | N     | N   | N   |
| LIGHTNESSADJ  | (-10 to +10)         | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
| LINEARMEDIAUSAGE  | 0 to 32768           | TBD | Y     | TBD | TBD |
| LINESCALEMODE   | {ON, (OFF)}          | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
| LOWTONER  | {TRUE, FALSE}        | Y   | Y     | Y   | Y   |
| LOWINK  | {TRUE, FALSE}        | N   | N     | Y   | N   |
| MANUALSIZE  | ROLL_36              | Y   | R2.0  | N   | Y   |
| MANUALSTAT  | NONE                 | N   | R2.0  | N   | N   |
|   | FULL                 | N   | R2.0  | N   | N   |
|   | LOW                  | N   | R2.0  | N   | N   |
|   | EMPTY                | N   | R2.0  | N   | N   |
| MANUALTYPE<br>(Prior to V8.0 Release)                             | BOND                 | Y   | Y     | N   | Y   |
|   | VELLUM               | Y   | Y     | N   | Y   |
|   | FILM                 | Y   | Y     | N   | Y   |
|   | PHOTOFILM            | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | COATEDBOND           | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | INKJET               | N   | N     | N   | N   |
|   | TRANSPARANCY         | N   | N     | N   | N   |
| SPECIAL   | N                    | N   | N     | N   |     |
| MANUALMEDIA<br>(7.5 and Later Release -<br>supercedes MANUALTYPE) | <string>             | Y   | Y     | N   | Y   |
| MAXPLOTLEN  | 48 to (960)          | Y   | R1.0F | Y   | Y   |
| MARGINBOTTOM  | 0.0 to 100.0 (0.196) | Y   | R1.5  | Y   | Y   |
| MARGINLEFT  | 0.0 to 100.0 (0.196) | Y   | R1.5  | Y   | Y   |
| MARGINRIGHT   | 0.0 to 100.0 (0.196) | Y   | R1.5  | Y   | Y   |
| MARGINTOP   | 0.0 to 100.0 (0.196) | Y   | R1.5  | Y   | Y   |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|  |                                |                    |                    |      |                    |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| MEDIASOURCE  | (AUTO)                         | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
|  | MANUAL_FD                      | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
|  | ROLL1                          | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
|  | ROLL2                          | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
|  | ROLL3                          | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
|  | ROLL4                          | Y                  | N                  | N    | Y                  |
|  | TRAY1                          | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
|  | TRAY2                          | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
|  | TRAY3                          | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
| MEDIATYPE<br>(Prior to V7.5 Release)                           | PAPER                          | Maps<br>to<br>BOND | Maps<br>to<br>BOND | N    | Maps<br>to<br>BOND |
|  | BOND                           | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
|  | VELLUM                         | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
|  | FILM                           | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
|  | PHOTOFILM                      | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
|  | COATEDBOND                     | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
|  | INKJET                         | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
|  | TRANSPARANCY                   | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
|  | SPECIAL                        | N                  | N                  | N    | N                  |
| MEDIANAME<br>(7.5 and Later Release -<br>supercedes MEDIATYPE) | <string>                       | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
| VECMINLINEWIDTH  | 1..10 (1)                      | R9.5               | R9.5               | R9.5 | Y                  |
| MIRRORIMAGE  | (MIRROR_OFF)                   | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
|  | MIRROR_X                       | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
|  | MIRROR_Y                       | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
|  | MIRROR_XY                      | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
| MM_MODE_PAPER  | {BLOCK, SCALE,<br>SUBSTITUTE } | Maps<br>to<br>BOND | Maps<br>to<br>BOND | N    | Maps<br>to<br>BOND |
| MM_MODE_VELLUM   | {BLOCK, SCALE,<br>SUBSTITUTE } | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
| MM_MODE_FILM   | {BLOCK, SCALE,<br>SUBSTITUTE } | Y                  | Y                  | N    | Y                  |
| MM_QUEUEING  | {ON,(OFF)}                     | Y                  | R4.0               | Y    | Y                  |
| MODEMPRESENT   | {TRUE, FALSE}                  | Y                  | Y                  | Y    | Y                  |
| NESTINGEXCLUSIVE   | {ON, (OFF)}                    | Y                  | R4.0               | Y    | Y                  |
| NESTINGLENGTH  | 8 to maxPlotLength<br>(24)     | Y                  | R4.0               | Y    | Y                  |
| NESTINGMARGIN  | 0 to 25 (0)                    | Y                  | R4.0               | Y    | Y                  |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|   |                          |   |       |   |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|-------|---|---|
| NESTINGMODE   | {ON, (OFF)}              | Y | R4.0  | Y | Y |
| NESTINGTIMEOUT  | 5 to 300 (5)             | Y | R4.0  | Y | Y |
| NICHWADDR   | string = 17 chars        | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| NICSWREV  | string <= 32 chars       | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| NICTYPE   | NONE                     | Y | Y     | Y | N |
|   | ETHER10B                 | Y | Y     | Y | N |
|   | ETHER100B                | N | N     | N | N |
|   | TOKENRING                | N | N     | N | N |
| OVERSIZEMARGIN  | 0 to 100 (1)             | Y | R1.0F | Y | Y |
| OWNER   | string <= 48 chars       | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| PAGECOMPENABLE  | {ON, (OFF)}              | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
| PAGECOMPME<br>DIASOURCE   | (AUTO)                   | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | MANUAL_FD                | Y | R2.0  | N | Y |
|   | ROLL1                    | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | ROLL2                    | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | ROLL3                    | Y | R2.0  | N | Y |
|   | ROLL4                    | Y | N     | N | Y |
|   | TRAY1                    | N | N     | N | N |
|   | TRAY2                    | N | N     | N | N |
|   | TRAY3                    | N | N     | N | N |
| PAGECOMPME<br>DIATYPE   | (PAPER)                  | Y | R2.0  | N | Y |
|   | INKJETBOND               | N | N     | N | N |
|   | PRESENTATIONBON<br>D     | N | N     | N | N |
|   | VELLUM                   | Y | R2.0  | N | Y |
|   | FILM                     | Y | R2.0  | N | Y |
|   | ANY                      | Y | R2.0  | N | Y |
| PAGECOMPME<br>DIANAME<br>(Release 7.5 and Later -<br>supercedes<br>PAGECOMPME<br>DIATYPE) | <string>                 | Y | Y     | Y | Y |
| PAGECOMPPAPER   | (ARCH_E)                 | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | LETTER                   | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | LEDGER                   | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | ANSI_A through<br>ANSI_E | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | ARCH_A through<br>ARCH_E | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |
|   | ARCH_30                  | Y | R2.0  | Y | Y |



## AccXES PJI Interface

|  |                       |   |                    |    |   |
|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------|----|---|
|  | ISO_A4 through ISO_A0 | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
|  | ISO_B4 through ISO_B1 | N | R2.0               | Y  | N |
|  | JIS_B4 through JIS_B1 | Y | N                  | Y  | Y |
| PAGECOMPOSX  | (0) to 1200 inches    | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
| PAGECOMPOSY  | (0) to 1200 inches    | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
| PAGECOMPROTATE   | (0)                   | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
|  | 90                    | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
|  | 180                   | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
|  | 270                   | Y | R2.0               | Y  | Y |
| PAGEROTATE   | 0                     | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | 90                    | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | 180                   | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | 270                   | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | (AUTO)                | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
| PAGECALING   | 0 to 999 (100)        | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | AUTO                  | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
| PALETTEOVERRIDE  | {(ON), OFF}           | N | (obsolete in R1.5) | N  | N |
| PAPER<br>* Note - X2 page sizes smaller than 24" are only supported on the 36" version of the printer, not on the 54" version. | (ANY)                 | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | ANY_ANSI              | Y | R1.0F              | Y  | Y |
|  | ANY_ARCH              | Y | R1.0F              | Y  | Y |
|  | ANY_ISO               | Y | R1.0F              | Y  | Y |
|  | ANY_ROLL              | Y | R1.0F              | Y  | Y |
|  | ANY_JIS               | Y | N                  | Y  | Y |
|  | LETTER                | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | LEDGER                | Y | R1.5               | Y  | Y |
|  | ANSI_A through ANSI_E | Y | Y                  | Y* | Y |
|  | ARCH_A through ARCH_E | Y | Y                  | Y* | Y |
|  | ARCH_30               | Y | Y                  | Y  | Y |
|  | ISO_A4 through ISO_A0 | Y | Y                  | Y* | Y |
|  | ISO_B4 through ISO_B1 | N | R1.5               | Y  | N |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                       |   |      |    |   |
|-----------------------|---|------|----|---|
| JIS_B4 through JIS_B1 | Y | N    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_A0               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_A0+              | N | Y    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_A0++             | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_A1               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_A1+              | N | Y    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_A2               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_A3               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_A4               | Y | N    | N  | Y |
| ROLL_B1               | N | R1.5 | Y  | N |
| ROLL_B2               | N | R1.5 | Y  | N |
| ROLL_B3               | N | R1.5 | Y  | N |
| ROLL_JIS_B1           | Y | N    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_JIS_B2           | Y | N    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_JIS_B3           | Y | N    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_JIS_B4           | Y | N    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_750              | N | Y    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_891              | Y | N    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_900              | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_8_5              | Y | N    | N  | Y |
| ROLL_11               | Y | Y    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_17               | Y | Y    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_22               | Y | Y    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_34               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_30               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_9                | Y | N    | N* | Y |
| ROLL_12               | Y | Y    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_18               | Y | Y    | Y* | Y |
| ROLL_24               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_36               | Y | Y    | Y  | Y |
| ROLL_14               | N | N    | Y* | N |
| ROLL_15               | N | N    | Y* | N |
| ROLL_21               | N | N    | Y* | N |
| ROLL_38               | N | N    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_42               | N | N    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_44               | N | N    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_48               | N | N    | Y  | N |
| ROLL_50               | N | N    | Y  | N |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                 |                          |             |             |   |   |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|
|                 | ROLL_53                  | N           | N           | Y | N |
|                 | ROLL_54                  | N           | N           | Y | N |
| PARALLELEENABLE | {{(ON), OFF}}            | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
| PASSWORD        | (0) to 65535             | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
| PENPALETTE      | string <= 32 chars ("")  | Y           | R1.5        | Y | Y |
| PERSONALITY     | (AUTO)                   | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | ASCII                    | N           | N           | N | N |
|                 | CALCOMP                  | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | CALS1                    | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | CALS2                    | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | CGM                      | N           | N           | N | N |
|                 | VRASTER                  | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | HPGL                     | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | HPGL2                    | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | HPGL758X                 | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | PCL                      | N           | N           | N | N |
|                 | POSTSCRIPT               | N           | N           | N | N |
|                 | TIFF6                    | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | JPEG                     | Y<br>(R8.0) | Y<br>(R8.0) | Y | Y |
|                 | FLASH                    | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | HP-GL/2                  | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | DOWNLOAD                 | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | VDS                      | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | VCGL                     | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | C4                       | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
| FILENET         | Y                        | Y           | Y           | Y |   |
| PMTREFRESH      | 5 to 3600 (10)           | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
| PRINTERNAME     | string <= 64 chars       | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
| PRIORITY        | 1 to 10 (5)              | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
| PRTACCTMODE     | (DISABLED)               | Y           | R4.0        | Y | Y |
|                 | ENABLED                  | Y           | R4.0        | Y | Y |
|                 | OPTIONAL                 | Y           | R4.0        | Y | Y |
| PSDEFAULTPAPER  | ANSI_A through<br>ANSI_E | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | ARCH_A through<br>ARCH_E | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |
|                 | ARCH_30                  | Y           | Y           | Y | Y |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                      |                         |            |            |            |        |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|
|                      | ISO_A4 through ISO_A0   | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
|                      | ISO_B4 through ISO_B1   | N          | Y          | Y          | N      |
|                      | JIS_B4 through JIS_B1   | Y          | N          | Y          | Y      |
| PSHALFTONE           | (SCREEN)                | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
|                      | ERRORDIFFUSION          | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| EPS                  | (OFF)                   | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
|                      | ON                      | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| USECIECOLOR          | (OFF)                   | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
|                      | ON                      | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| PDFOPTIMIZE          | (ON)                    | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
|                      | OFF                     | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| PWRSVRTORESTDLY      | 0 to 32768              | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| QUALITYMODE          | (FAST)                  | N          | N          | Y          | N      |
|                      | NORMAL                  | N          | N          | Y          | N      |
|                      | BEST                    | N          | N          | Y          | N      |
| RAMSIZE              | 0 to $2^{31}-1$         | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| RASTERHALFTONEOPT    | (ERRORDIFFUSION)        | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
|                      | SCREEN                  | Y          | Y          | Y          |        |
| RASTERSTAMPID        | string <= 32 chars ("") | N          | N          | N          | N      |
| RASTERSTAMPLOCX      | 0 to 1200               | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | LEFT                    | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | (CENTER)                | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | RIGHT                   | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
| RASTERSTAMPLOCY      | 0 to 1200               | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | BOTTOM                  | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | (CENTER)                | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | TOP                     | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
| RASTERSTAMPROTATE    | {(0), 90, 180, 270}     | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
| RASTERSTAMPSCALEMODE | (RELATIVE)              | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
|                      | ABSOLUTE                | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
| RASTERSTAMPSCALING   | {10 - 999} (100)        | Y          | R2.0       | Y          | Y      |
| RDYTOPWSVRDLY        | 0 to 32768              | Y          | Y          | Y          | Y      |
| RENDERMODE           | COLOR                   | N          | N          | (Y)        | N      |
|                      | GRAYSCALE               | N          | N          | Y          | N      |
| RESOLUTION           | 300 to 1200             | Y<br>(400) | Y<br>(400) | Y<br>(720) | Y(600) |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                  |  |      |       |      |   |
|------------------|--|------|-------|------|---|
| SCANNERPROD      | String <= 32 chars                                 | Y    | R2.0  | Y    | Y |
| SCANNERREV       | String <= 32 chars                                 | Y    | R2.0  | Y    | Y |
| SCANNERTYPE      | (NONE)   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
|                  | 7356   | Y    | Y     | N    | Y |
|                  | 7346   | N    | R4.0  | N    | N |
|                  | INTERCEPTOR  | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SCANNERVEND      | String <= 32 chars                                 | Y    | R2.0  | Y    | Y |
| SCANNERID        | String, formatted as follows:<br>XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX | R6.0 | R6.0  | Y    | Y |
| SCSITARGETID     | 0 to 7 (5)   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SCSIENABLE       | {{ON}, OFF}  | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SCSITERMENABLE   | {{ON}, OFF}  | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SERIALBAUD       | 300 to 19200 (9600)                                | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SERIALENABLE     | {{ON}, OFF}  | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SERIALFLOWCTL    | XON_XOFF   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
|                  | RTS_CTS  | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
|                  | BOTH   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
|                  | (NONE)   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SERIALPARITY     | EVEN   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
|                  | ODD  | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
|                  | (NONE)   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| SINGLEPGJOB      | {{(DISABLED),<br>NABLED, <Any Roll<br>Size>}}      | R9.5 | R9.5  | R9.5 | Y |
| TIFF1BITPHOTO    | (FILECONTROL)                                      | Y    | R1.5  | Y    | Y |
|                  | IGNOREMINISBLAC                                    | Y    | R1.5  | Y    | Y |
| TIMEOUT          | (5) to 300   | Y    | Y     | Y    | Y |
| TITLEBLOCK       | DONTCARE   | R6.0 | R6.0  | N    | Y |
|                  | UPPERLEFT  | R6.0 | R6.0  | N    | Y |
|                  | UPPERRIGHT   | R6.0 | R6.0  | N    | Y |
|                  | LOWERLEFT  | R6.0 | R6.0  | N    | Y |
|                  | LOWERRIGHT   | R6.0 | R6.0  | N    | Y |
| TOKENTALKENABLE  | {ON, (OFF)}  | N    | N     | N    | N |
| TOKENTALKTYPE    | string <= 32 chars                                 | N    | N     | N    | N |
| TOKENTALKZONE    | string <= 32 chars                                 | N    | N     | N    | N |
| TOKENTCPIPADDR   | string = 12 chars                                  | N    | N     | N    | N |
| TOKENTCPIPENABLE | {{ON}, OFF}  | N    | N     | N    | N |
| UNDERSIZEMARGIN  | 0 to 100 (2)                                       | Y    | R1.0F | Y    | Y |

## AccXES PJI Interface

|                   |                     |   |             |   |   |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|---|---|
| USEMARKEDAREA     | {ON, (OFF)}         | Y | R1.0G.02    | Y | Y |
| VCGCOLOR          | FILECONTROL         | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
|                   | FORCEBLACKONWHITE   | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
| VCGPALETTE        | String <= 0-9 chars | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
| VCGPALETTESOURCE  | PRINTER, JOB        | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
| VCGLRESOLUTION    | 100                 | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
|                   | 200                 | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
|                   | 300                 | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
|                   | 400                 | Y | R 5.0       | Y | Y |
| VCHARSET          | (ASCII)             | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | EBCDIC              | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
| VDSCHARSET        | (ASCII)             | Y | R1.5        | Y | Y |
|                   | EBCDIC              | Y | R1.5        | Y | Y |
| VDEVLINEBYTES     | 10 to 3000 (128)    | Y | R1.0F       | Y | Y |
| VDEVLINECHARS     | 10 to 2000 (128)    | Y | R1.0F       | Y | Y |
| VDSPALETTE        | String <= 32 chars  | Y | R1.5        | Y | Y |
| VDSPALETTESOURCE  | (JOB)               | Y | R1.5        | Y | Y |
|                   | PRINTER             | Y | R1.5        | Y | Y |
| VECTORHALFTONEOPT | (AREAFILL)          | Y | R2.0.0<br>1 | Y | Y |
|                   | LINE                | Y | R2.0.0<br>1 | Y | Y |
| VRASTEREMUL       | 7222                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7224                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7225                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7236                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7422                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7424                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7425                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 7436                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8222                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8224                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8236                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8524                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8524HRA             | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8524HR1             | Y | Y           | Y | Y |
|                   | 8510                | Y | Y           | Y | Y |

**AccXES PJI Interface**

|                 |               |   |       |     |   |
|-----------------|---------------|---|-------|-----|---|
|                 | 8536          | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8536HR        | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8624A         | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8624I         | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8624HRA       | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8624HRI       | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8636          | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8636HR        | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8770_24       | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8770_24I      | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8770_36       | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8830SERVEWARE | Y | R2.0  | Y   | Y |
|                 | (8830)        | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | 8845          | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
|                 | CUSTOM        | Y | R1.0F | Y   | Y |
| VRESOLUTION     | (100)         | Y | R1.0F | TBD | Y |
|                 | 200           | Y | R1.0F | TBD | Y |
|                 | 300           | Y | R1.0F | TBD | Y |
|                 | 400           | Y | R1.0F | TBD | Y |
| VPIENABLE       | {{ON}, OFF}   | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |
| VPITIMOUTENABLE | {ON, (OFF)}   | Y | Y     | Y   | Y |